

Be service-minded and kind.

Exceed expectations.

Be solution driven.

Value employees as partners.

# annual comprehensive FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended

September 30, 2023

Town of Addison, Texas

#### **Town of Addison, Texas**

#### **Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

#### **City Council**

|   | Expiration of Term |
|---|--------------------|
| Bruce Arfsten, Mayor                            | May 2025           |
| Eileen Resnik, Mayor Pro Tempore                | May 2024           |
| Guillermo Quintanilla, Deputy Mayor Pro Tempore | May 2024           |
| Nancy Craig, Council Member                     | May 2025           |
| Darren Gardner, Council Member                  | May 2024           |
| Dan Liscio, Council Member                      | May 2025           |
| Marlin Willesen, Council Member                 | May 2025           |
|   |                    |

#### **City Manager**

**David Gaines** 

### Prepared by the Department of Finance

Steven Glickman, CPA, CGFO, Chief Financial Officer
Amanda Turner, CPA, CGFO, Assistant Director of Finance
Kristen Solares, CGFO, Budget Manager
Tandi Dickey, Controller
Ben Nguyen, CGFO, Senior Treasury Analyst
Ismael Villalta, CPA, CGFO, Senior Accountant
Daniel Cardona, Accountant
Eric Wellman, Senior Accounting Specialist



#### Town of Addison, Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION  | Page No |
|---|---------|
| Letter of Transmittal   | 1       |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement   | 6       |
| Organization Chart  | 7       |
| List of Principal Officials   | 8       |
| FINANCIAL SECTION   |         |
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 9       |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)  | 12      |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |         |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:   |         |
| Statement of Net Position   | 21      |
| Statement of Activities   | 22      |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |         |
| Governmental Funds:   |         |
| Balance Sheet   | 23      |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position           | 24      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances                                 | 25      |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,                     |         |
| and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities                                       | 26      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –                               |         |
| Budget and Actual – General Fund  | 27      |
| Statement and Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –                              |         |
| Budget and Actual – Hotel Fund  | 32      |
| Proprietary Funds:  |         |
| Statement of Net Position   | 33      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position                                 | 34      |
| Statement of Cash Flows   | 35      |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 36      |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |         |
| Texas Municipal Retirement System:  |         |
| Schedule of the Town's Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios (Unaudited)    | 83      |
| Schedule of Town Contributions (Unaudited)  | 85      |
| Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-Retiree Healthcare Plan |         |
| (Unaudited)   | 86      |
| Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-TMRS Supplemental       |         |
| Death Benefits Fund (Unaudited)   | 88      |

| FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)   |              | Page No.          |
|---|--------------|-------------------|
| COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:   |              |                   |
| Debt Service Fund:  |              |                   |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual General Obligation Debt Service Fund                                 |              | 91                |
| Non-major Governmental Funds:   |              |                   |
| Special Revenue Funds:  |              |                   |
| Combining Balance Sheet<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  |              | 93<br>94          |
| Municipal Court Fund:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual   |              | 95                |
| Public Safety Fund:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual   |              | 96                |
| Grant Fund:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual   |              | 97                |
| Economic Development Fund:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual                                      |              | 98                |
| PEG Fees Fund:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual  |              | 99                |
| Proprietary Funds:  |              |                   |
| Internal Service Funds:   |              |                   |
| Combining Statement of Net Position<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position<br>Combining Statement of Cash Flows |              | 101<br>102<br>103 |
| STATISTICAL SECTION   | <u>Table</u> | Page No           |
| Net Position by Component Changes in Net Position   | 1            | 105<br>106        |
| Changes in Net Position Fund Balances, Governmental Funds   | 2<br>3       | 106               |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  | 4            | 109               |
| General Governmental Revenues by Selected Sources   | 5            | 111               |
| General Governmental Expenditures by Function   | 6            | 112               |
| Summary of Tax Revenues and Franchise Fees  | 7            | 113               |
| Assessed and Estimated Market Value of Taxable Property   | 8            | 114               |
| Direct and Overlanning Property Tay Rates   | a            | 115               |

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates

| STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)  | <u>Table</u> | Page No |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Property Tax Levies and Collections  | 10           | 116     |
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type  | 11           | 117     |
| Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding   | 12           | 118     |
| Direct and Overlapping Debt  | 13           | 119     |
| Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage – Water and Sewer Fund                                 | 14           | 120     |
| Schedule of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Coverage – Hotel Fund | 15           | 121     |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics  | 16           | 122     |
| Principal Property Taxpayers   | 17           | 123     |
| Major Employers  | 18           | 124     |
| Budgeted Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program              | 19           | 125     |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program   | 20           | 126     |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program   | 21           | 127     |





February 16, 2024

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council Town of Addison, Texas

I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the Town of Addison, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. The purpose of the report is to provide the City Council, management, staff, the public, and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the Town's financial condition.

#### THE REPORT

This report satisfies §103.001 of the Texas Local Government Code requiring annual audits of all municipalities and was conducted in accordance with Section 2.15 of the Charter of the Town of Addison. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Town. We believe the data is accurate in all material respects and is presented in a manner that fairly sets forth the financial position of the Town. We also believe all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the Town's financial affairs have been included. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Town of Addison has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Town of Addison's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Town of Addison's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) is organized into three major sections: *Introductory, Financial, and Statistical.* The *Introductory Section* provides general information on the government's structure and personnel as well as information useful in assessing the government's financial condition.

The *Financial Section* contains the opinion of the Town's independent auditor. The Town of Addison's financial statements have been audited by FORVIS, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Town of Addison for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion (i.e., clean opinion) that the Town of Addison's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Also included in the *Financial Section* is management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) that provides users of the basic financial statements a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of those statements. The basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes, represent the core of the financial section. These financial statements present the financial condition of the Town of Addison as a single entity, as well as the individual funds that account for the Town's various governmental and business-type activities.

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

5300 Belt Line Road Dallas, TX 75254 P.O. Box 9010 Addison, TX 75001 phone: 972.450.7000 fax: 972.450.7043

ADDISONTEXAS.NET

IT ALL COMES TOGETHER.

The report concludes with the *Statistical Section*, which, through the use of tables, presents comparative economic and financial data to give users of the report a perspective of the Town's performance over a number of years.

#### THE REPORTING ENTITY

The Town of Addison is located in the Dallas North Parkway area, which has been referred to as the "platinum corridor" of the Dallas Metroplex. The "platinum corridor," which is the area north of I-635 continuing up to Highway 121 in Frisco, developed rapidly over the past three decades, is home to affluent neighborhoods, hundreds of million-dollar companies, scores of quality restaurants, and two spacious malls. The malls, the Galleria and Stonebriar, both have over 200 stores. Additionally, the area holds the Willow Bend mall, which has over 125 stores. At 4.4 square miles, Addison is one of the smallest, yet most densely developed of the various suburbs located in the DFW Region. With just over 17,000 residents, the Town has developed into a cosmopolitan center which serves well over 125,000 business persons, shoppers, and visitors daily. Niche.com recognizes Addison as the top suburb in Texas for young professionals, and Nerdwallet.com recognizes Addison as the top community to start a business in Texas.



The Town was incorporated in 1953 and is operating under a Charter adopted in 1978 and last amended in January 2021. Under the amended Charter, the Council is comprised of a mayor and six council members who enact local legislation, determine policies, and adopt the Town's budget. The mayor and council members are elected for two-year terms with the mayor and three council members being elected each odd-numbered year and the remaining three council members elected each even-numbered year. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and is responsible to them for the proper administration of the affairs of the Town.

The Town provides a full range of municipal services including general government, public safety (police and fire), streets, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, code enforcement, stormwater, and water and sewer utilities. Sanitation collection services are provided through private contractors; non-residential customers contract with the collection firm of their choice while single-family residential customers contract through the Town with sanitation fees added to their municipal utility bills.

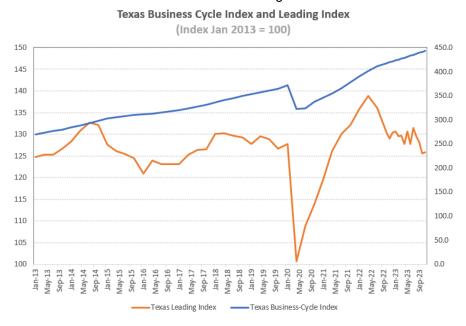
The annual budget of the Town of Addison serves as the foundation for the Town's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by the City Manager and adopted by the City Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the Town Charter and Council ordinances. The appropriated budget is prepared and presented by fund, department (e.g. police) or function (e.g. debt service), and major cost category (e.g. personal services). All expenses of the Town are made in accordance with the adopted annual budget. The department level is the legal level of control enacted by the Town Charter. Budgetary control is maintained at the individual expenditure account level by the review of all requisitions of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. Transfers between expenditure accounts in one department may occur with the approval of the Chief Financial Officer. Transfers between operating departments may occur with the approval of the City Manager and Chief Financial Officer provided that a department's total budget is not changed by more than five percent. Transfers between funds or transfers between departments that change a department's total budget by more than five percent must be accomplished by budget amendment approved by the City Council. Budget amendments calling for new fund appropriations must also be approved by the City Council.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each major fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. All major funds, other than the capital project fund that follows a five year plan, as well as all proprietary and special revenue funds adopt annual budgets. For the non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented in the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules section of this report.

#### **FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION**

#### **Status of Local Economy**

With its concentration of commercial and retail development, the Town of Addison's economy is strongly influenced by the region's economic climate. According to reports issued by the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, the Leading Index indicators decreased slightly while the Business Cycle Index indicators increased significantly during FY2023, primarily due to continued economic expansion following the COVID-19 pandemic. Both indices, after consistent increases throughout FY2022 showed varied results in FY2023. Overall, the trend bodes well for the continued economic strength of the Town.



The United States unemployment rate slightly increased, but remained fairly consistent throughout fiscal year 2023. Texas ended the year above the nation as a whole. Texas began fiscal year 2023 at 3.8% unemployment, and ended the year at 4.1%, just above the U.S. rate of 3.8%.

Addison is densely developed with 11.4 million square feet of office space distributed among 120 office buildings. Much attention is given to the occupancy rates of buildings in Addison. At the end of September 2023, Addison's occupancy rate stood at 78.9 percent compared with the 79.6 percent recorded a year earlier. Addison's occupancy rate is 3.4 percentage points higher than the 75.5 percent average for all of the Dallas/Ft. Worth Area. (Source: CoStar Group)

The Town experienced a 12.0 percent increase in taxable property values for the fiscal year 2023 compared to a 3.0 percent increase for the fiscal year 2022.

For the 2023 fiscal year, General Fund revenues of \$47.2 million represented a 10.5% increase from \$42.7 million in fiscal year 2022, primarily due to increased property taxes, sales taxes, and investment revenue. The property tax levy produced 48% of the total revenue available to the Town's General Fund for this year, while the sales tax revenue category produced 38%. The Town's sales tax receipts increased 4.2 percent from fiscal year 2022. General Fund expenditures and transfers for the 2023 fiscal year totaled \$47.1 million. The General Fund ending fund balance increased by \$168 thousand to \$20.7 million, with an ending fund balance of 46.9% of General Fund operating expenditures. Although the dollar value of fund balance increased, the fund balance percentage of operating expenditures decreased slightly due to the increase in expenditures from fiscal year 2022 to fiscal year 2023.

#### **Long-Term Financial Planning**

The City Council has adopted various financial policies for operations, capital, and debt management. Fiscal year 2023 was most significantly impacted by the Town's debt management policies ensuring the Town can cover needed capital project costs increasing due to inflation while decreasing the overall property tax rate.

Because the Town's major source of revenue is taxes, the Town occasionally offers tax abatement incentive agreements to attract new businesses and development. The Town believes these agreements attract quality businesses to our community that provide long-term benefits such as creating more jobs and increasing the tax revenue to spend on additional or enhanced services to our residents.

Users of this document, as well as others interested in the programs and services offered by the Town of Addison, are encouraged to read the Town's 2023-24 Annual Budget. The document details the Town's long-term goals and financial policies, describes program accomplishments and initiatives, and outlines the Town's capital improvement program. The Town's Annual Budget also includes long-term financial plans for the major operating funds that forecast revenues and expenditures over a five-year horizon. The plans are driven by financial policies adopted by the City Council that are designed to protect the Town's financial integrity. The policies include establishing significant fund balances, or reserves, to protect the Town from the boom/bust economic cycle common to the state and the region. The budget document can be obtained from the Town of Addison's Finance Department by calling (972) 450-7051. The Annual Budget can also be accessed through the department's website at:

http://addisontexas.net/index.php?section=finance-department Addison-budget.

#### **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Town of Addison, Texas for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. The Certificate, which is reproduced herein, is the highest form of recognition for excellence in state and local government financial reporting. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR whose contents conform to program standards. The document must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The Town of Addison has received a Certificate for 47 consecutive years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA for consideration.

In addition to the *Certificate*, the Town received GFOA's *Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation* for its fiscal year 2023 annual budget document. In order to qualify for the *Budget Award*, the Town's budget document was judged to be proficient or exceptional in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and operations guide. The Town has received the *Award* for 36 consecutive years.

Also, the Town earned the Award for Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting for the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) from GFOA for the third consecutive time for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. The PAFR is compiled by both the marketing and finance departments. The PAFR takes information from the ACFR and adds other valuable information about the Town in a format designed to be easily understandable to readers who have no background in public finance. Together, the Budget Award, PAFR Award, and the Certificate are evidence of the Finance Department's dedication to producing documents that effectively communicate the Town's financial condition to elected officials, city administrators, and the general public.

I wish to thank all members of the Finance Department who assisted in preparing and assembling the information presented in this report. I also acknowledge our auditors, FORVIS, LLP, and the assistance they provided in meeting the deadlines established for publication of the document. I am grateful for the support provided by the City Council, and affirm our pledge to be a resource to help them achieve the goals they have established for the Addison community.

Respectfully submitted,

David Gaines City Manager Steven Glickman, CPA, CGFO Chief Financial Officer



#### Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

#### Town of Addison Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Executive Director/CEO

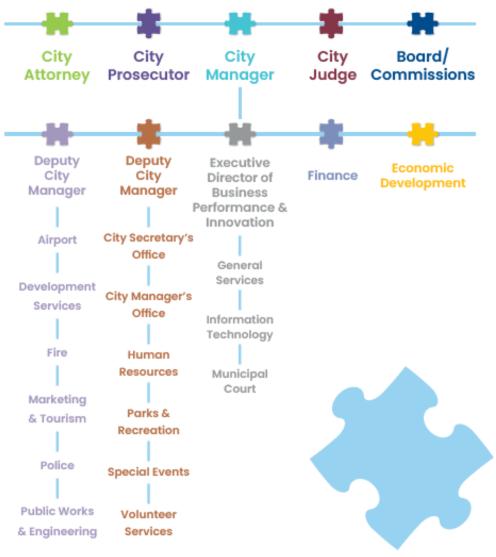
Christopher P. Morrill

# ADDISON STAFF Organization Chart





#### MAYOR / CITY COUNCIL



#### Town of Addison LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS September 30, 2023

Town Hall (972) 450-7000 Fax (972) 450-7043

#### **Elected Officials**

| Mayor                    | Bruce Arfsten         | (972) 450-7000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Mayor Pro Tempore        | Eileen Resnik         | (972) 450-7000 |
| Deputy Mayor Pro Tempore | Guillermo Quintanilla | (972) 450-7000 |
| Council Member           | Nancy Craig           | (972) 450-7000 |
| Council Member           | Darren Gardner        | (972) 450-7000 |
| Council Member           | Dan Liscio            | (972) 450-7000 |
| Council Member           | Marlin Willesen       | (972) 450-7000 |

#### **Town Management**

| City Manager                           | David Gaines       | (972) 450-7037 |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| Deputy City Manager                    | Ashley Shroyer     | (972) 450-7010 |
| Deputy City Manager                    | Passion Hayes      | (972) 450-2819 |
| Exec. Dir. of Internal Services        | Hamid Khaleghipour | (972) 450-2868 |
| City Secretary                         | Irma Parker        | (972) 450-7017 |
| Director of Airport Administration     | Joel Jenkinson     | (972) 392-4855 |
| Director of Economic Development       | Wayne Emerson      | (972) 450-7034 |
| Director of Development Services       | Ken Schmidt        | (972) 450-7027 |
| Chief Financial Officer                | Steven Glickman    | (972) 450-7050 |
| Fire Chief                             | David Jones        | (972) 450-7206 |
| Director of General Services           | Bill Hawley        | (972) 450-7016 |
| Asset Mgmt & Special Projects Director | Rob Bourestom      | (972) 450-6203 |
| Director of Human Resources            | Ashley Wake        | (972) 450-7085 |
| Director of Parks and Recreation       | Janna Tidwell      | (972) 450-2869 |
| Police Chief                           | Paul Spencer       | (972) 450-7168 |
| Director of Marketing & Tourism        | Mary Rosenbleeth   | (972) 450-7032 |
| Director of Public Works & Engineering | Shannon Hicks      | (972) 450-2849 |
| Director of Special Events & Theatre   | Abby Morales       | (972) 450-6221 |

# Tinancial Section





14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100 / Dallas, TX 75254 **P** 972.702.8262 / **F** 972.702.0673 **forvis.com** 

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the Town Council Town of Addison, Texas

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Addison, Texas (Town), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general fund and the hotel fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Town and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in *Notes III. D, III. F, III. I, III. J, and IV* to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2023 the Town adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* and Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to these matters.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Town's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.



#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to
  fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures
  include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial
  statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures
  that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
  effectiveness of Town's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Town's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension, and other postemployment benefit information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements. The supplementary information, including the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

FORVIS, LLP

Dallas, Texas February 16, 2024

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

As management of the Town of Addison, we offer readers of these financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Town of Addison for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Readers are encouraged to read this narrative in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the Town's financial statements, which follow this section. *All amounts reported in this MD&A, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars (000's).* 

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The Town's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the 2023 fiscal year by \$274,346. This amount represents an increase over the previous year of \$9,095. The increase is due to the recognition of public-partnership revenues for the first time as part of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 94 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.
- As of September 30, 2023, the Town's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$85,624, a decrease of \$(2,263). The majority of the decrease was due to spending down of bond proceeds in the Capital Project Fund on large construction projects, as part of the five-year capital projects plan.
- At the end of the 2023 fiscal year, the fund balance for the General Fund was \$20,683, or 47 percent of total fund expenditures. Fund balance increased \$167 during the year. This slight increase was mainly due to increasing the annual transfer to the Capital Project Fund to utilize as much excess funds as possible while maintaining a stable fund balance in the General Fund.
- At year-end, the Town of Addison's outstanding long-term liabilities totaled \$184,054, an increase of \$27,620 from
  the previous year, which is attributed mainly to the swing from a net pension asset in fiscal year 2022 to a net
  pension liability in fiscal year 2023, stemming from the adoption of a repeating Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) in
  2022 and unfavorable market performance.

#### **Overview of Financial Statements**

This annual report is comprised of four segments as dictated by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP): management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and other supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the Town:

- The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the Town's <u>overall</u> financial status.
- The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of Addison's government, reporting the Town's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
  - The governmental funds statements explain how general government services such as public safety were financed in the short-term, as well as what remains for future spending.
  - Proprietary fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates as <u>business-like</u>, such as the airport.

#### Town of Addison's Annual Financial Report Management's **Basic Financial** Required and Other Discussion and Statements Supplementary Analysis Information Government-wide **Fund Financial** Notes to the Financial **Statements** Financial **Statements** Statements **Summary Detail**

Illustration A-1 Required Components of

The financial statements also include *notes*, which elaborate on some of the information in the financial statements, providing more detailed data. These financial statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Illustration A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another. In addition to these required elements, we have included other information such as the Town's statistical section, which, through the use of tables, presents comparative economic and financial data to give users of this report a perspective of the Town's financial performance over a number of years.

Illustration A-2 summarizes the major features of the Town's financial statements. The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| Illustration A-2<br>Major Features of Town of Addison's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Government-wide   | Government-wideFund Stat   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Statements  | Governmental Funds   | Proprietary Funds  |  |  |  |  |
| Scope   | Entire Town government  | Activities of the Town that are not proprietary, such as police, fire, and parks   | Activities the Town operates<br>similar to a private-sector<br>business: airport,<br>water/sewer utility, and<br>storm water |  |  |  |  |
| Required financial<br>statements  | * Statement of net position * Statement of activities                                       | <ul> <li>* Balance Sheet</li> <li>* Statement of revenues,</li> <li>expenditures, and changes</li> <li>in fund balances</li> <li>* Budget and actual</li> </ul>                            | * Statement of net position  * Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position  * Statement of cash flows       |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting basis<br>and measurement<br>focus  | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   | Modified accrual accounting<br>and current financial<br>resources focus  | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of asset/<br>liability information   | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term            | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included  | All assets and liabilities,<br>both financial and capital,<br>short-term and long-term                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Type of<br>inflow/outflow<br>information  | All Revenues and expenses<br>during year, regardless of<br>when cash is received<br>or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses<br>during year, regardless of<br>when cash is received<br>or paid                                  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Town of Addison's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. These statements can be located on pages 21-22 of this document.

- The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the Town's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position **may** indicate the improvement or deterioration of the Town's financial position.
- The *statement of activities* presents information showing the Town's change in net position during the concluded fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The government-wide financial statements of the Town are divided into two categories:

- Governmental activities These are functions such as fire, police, and other services that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue.
- Business-type activities These functions are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The Town's airport, utility system and storm water system fall within this category.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources which have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Town of Addison, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Town can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on **short-term** inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's short-term financing requirements.

The focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the **long-term impact** of the government's **short-term financing** decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental *funds* and governmental *activities*.

The Town of Addison maintains 9 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for all these funds, with the exception of the Economic Development Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Public Safety Fund, Grant Fund and PEG Fees Fund, which are considered non-major funds and are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The Town adopts an annual appropriated budget for almost all its governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement is provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget except for the Capital Projects Fund.

*Proprietary Funds* – Services for which the Town charges customers a fee are generally reported in the proprietary funds. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide statements, only in more detail. The Town of Addison maintains two different types of proprietary funds.

- Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Town uses enterprise funds to account for its general aviation airport, storm water (drainage), and its utility (water and sewer) system.
- Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the
  Town's various functions. The Town uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles, major
  equipment, its technological information systems, and to repair and improve existing facilities. All of these services
  predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions hence they have been included within
  governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for Addison's airport, utility system, and storm drainage system, all of which are considered to be major funds of the Town of Addison. Conversely, all internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

#### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 36-81 in this report.

#### Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Town of Addison's funding of its obligations to provide pension benefits to Town employees through the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and to provide other postemployment benefits to Town employees upon retirement.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented on pages 91-103.

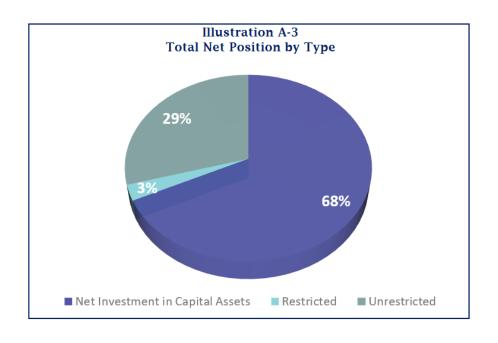
#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As of the close of the 2023 fiscal year, the Town's net position (assets and deferred outflows exceeding liabilities and deferred inflows) totaled \$274,346 (see Table A-1). Of this amount \$186,307, or 68 percent, represents the Town's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Town of Addison uses these capital assets to provide services to the community, these assets are not available for future spending. A portion of net position has been restricted for the Town's long-term general obligation debt (\$830), promotion of tourism and hotel industry (\$5,880), and other restrictions (\$531). The remaining amount of net position is labeled as unrestricted and totals \$80,798. This amount is available to meet the Town's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Town of Addison is able to report positive balances in these three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

Table A-1
Town of Addison's Net Position (000's)

|   | Governmental Activities |            |          | E  | Business-type Activities |          |    | Total      |         |
|---|-------------------------|------------|----------|----|--------------------------|----------|----|------------|---------|
|   |                         | 2023       | 2022     |    | 2023                     | 2022     |    | 2023       | 2022    |
| Assets:   |                         |            | <u> </u> |    |                          | <u> </u> |    |            |         |
| Current and Other Assets                              | \$                      | 106,058 \$ | 114,208  | \$ | 114,302 \$               | 41,878   | \$ | 220,360 \$ | 156,086 |
| Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets               |                         | 196,639    | 186,559  |    | 94,604                   | 93,940   |    | 291,243    | 280,499 |
| Total Assets  |                         | 302,697    | 300,767  |    | 208,906                  | 135,818  |    | 511,868    | 436,585 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources:                       |                         |            |          |    |                          |          |    |            |         |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings                        |                         | 1.020      | 1.127    |    | 418                      | 462      |    | 1.438      | 1.589   |
| Deferred Outflows on Pensions                         |                         | 11,839     | 3,144    |    | 2,200                    | 202      |    | 14,039     | 3,346   |
| Deferred Outflows on OPEB                             |                         | 998        | 719      |    | 220                      | 63       |    | 1,218      | 782     |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources                  |                         | 13,857     | 4,990    | -  | 2,838                    | 727      | -  | 16,695     | 5,717   |
| Liabilities:  |                         |            |          |    |                          |          |    |            |         |
| Long-Term Liabilities Outstanding                     |                         | 145,749    | 123,396  |    | 38,305                   | 33,037   |    | 184,054    | 156,433 |
| Other Liabilities                                     |                         | 8,794      | 8,238    |    | 3,427                    | 2,853    |    | 12,221     | 11,091  |
| Total Liabilities                                     |                         | 154.543    | 131.634  |    | 41.732                   | 35,890   |    | 196,275    | 167,524 |
| Defermed before at December                           |                         | ,-         |          |    | , -                      |          |    | ,          | - ,-    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                        |                         |            | 0.004    |    |                          | F40      |    |            | 0.007   |
| Deferred Inflows on Pensions Deferred Inflows on OPEB |                         | 4 004      | 8,824    |    | -                        | 513      |    | 4 507      | 9,337   |
|   |                         | 1,284      | 175      |    | 283                      | 15       |    | 1,567      | 190     |
| Deferred Inflows on Public-Private Partnerships       |                         | 4 004      | - 0.000  |    | 56,109                   |          |    | 56,109     | 0.507   |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                   |                         | 1,284      | 8,999    |    | 56,392                   | 528      |    | 57,676     | 9,527   |
| Net Position:   |                         |            |          |    |                          |          |    |            |         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                      |                         | 116,635    | 115,284  |    | 69,672                   | 68,142   |    | 186,307    | 183,426 |
| Restricted:   |                         |            |          |    |                          |          |    |            |         |
| Debt Service  |                         | 830        | 770      |    | -                        | -        |    | 830        | 770     |
| Tourism/Hotel   |                         | 5,880      | 4,972    |    | -                        | -        |    | 5,880      | 4,972   |
| Child Safety  |                         | 166        | 141      |    | -                        | -        |    | 166        | 141     |
| Justice Administration                                |                         | 89         | 72       |    | -                        | -        |    | 89         | 72      |
| Court Technology                                      |                         | 54         | 41       |    | -                        | -        |    | 54         | 41      |
| Public Safety   |                         | 101        | 124      |    | -                        | -        |    | 101        | 124     |
| Court Security  |                         | 51         | 47       |    | -                        | -        |    | 51         | 47      |
| Other Purposes  |                         | 70         | 218      |    | -                        | -        |    | 70         | 218     |
| Pensions  |                         | -          | 6,022    |    | -                        | 350      |    | -          | 6,372   |
| Unrestricted  |                         | 36,850     | 37,433   |    | 43,948                   | 31,635   |    | 80,798     | 69,068  |
| Total Net Position                                    | \$                      | 160,726 \$ | 165,124  | \$ | 113,620 \$               | 100,127  | \$ | 274,346 \$ | 265,251 |

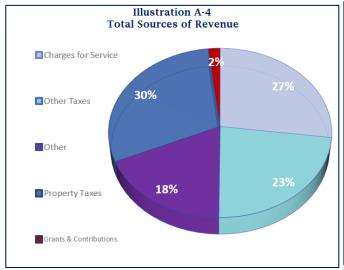


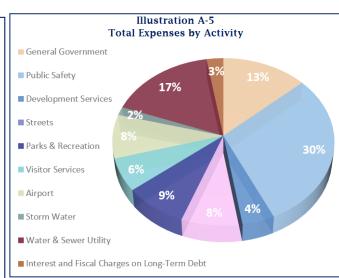
As reflected in Table A-2, the Town's net position increased \$9,095 during the 2023 fiscal year.

Table A-2
Town of Addison's Change in Net Position (000's)

|                                  | Governmental Activities |            |         | Business-type /  | Activities | Total |            |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|------------------|------------|-------|------------|---------|
|                                  |                         | 2023       | 2022    | 2023             | 2022       |       | 2023       | 2022    |
| Revenues:                        |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| Program Revenues:                |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| Charges for Services             | \$                      | 5,597 \$   | 7,287   | \$<br>24,775 \$  | 25,246     | \$    | 30,372 \$  | 32,533  |
| Capital Grants & Contributions   |                         | 302        | 25      | 1,403            | 2,055      |       | 1,705      | 2,080   |
| Operating Grants & Contributions |                         | 400        | 2,244   | 50               | 198        |       | 450        | 2,442   |
| General Revenues:                |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| Property Taxes                   |                         | 33,454     | 30,444  | -                | -          |       | 33,454     | 30,444  |
| Other Taxes                      |                         | 25,889     | 24,071  | -                | -          |       | 25,889     | 24,071  |
| Other                            |                         | 4,680      | (3,074) | <br>15,699       | (927)      |       | 20,379     | (4,002) |
| Total Revenues                   | -                       | 70,322     | 60,997  | <br>41,927       | 26,572     |       | 112,249    | 87,569  |
| Expenses:                        |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| General Government               |                         | 13,791     | 9,416   | -                | -          |       | 13,791     | 9,416   |
| Public Safety                    |                         | 30,645     | 20,332  | -                | -          |       | 30,645     | 20,332  |
| Development Services             |                         | 4,537      | 3,061   | -                | -          |       | 4,537      | 3,061   |
| Streets                          |                         | 8,556      | 10,669  | -                | -          |       | 8,556      | 10,669  |
| Parks & Recreation               |                         | 8,851      | 7,024   | -                | -          |       | 8,851      | 7,024   |
| Visitor Services                 |                         | 6,544      | 5,397   | -                | -          |       | 6,544      | 5,397   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges      |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| on Long-Term Debt                |                         | 2,705      | 2,179   | -                | -          |       | 2,705      | 2,179   |
| Airport                          |                         | -          | -       | 8,696            | 6,758      |       | 8,696      | 6,758   |
| Storm water                      |                         | -          | -       | 1,661            | 1,061      |       | 1,661      | 1,061   |
| Water & Sewer Utility            |                         | -          | -       | 17,168           | 14,754     |       | 17,168     | 14,754  |
| Total Expenses                   |                         | 75,629     | 58,079  | 27,525           | 22,573     |       | 103,154    | 80,652  |
| Increase (decrease) in net       |                         |            |         |                  |            |       |            |         |
| position                         |                         | (5,307)    | 2,918   | 14,402           | 3,999      |       | 9,095      | 6,917   |
| Transfers                        |                         | 909        | _,0.0   | (909)            | -          |       | -          | -       |
| Change in Net Position           |                         | (4,398)    | 2,918   | 13,493           | 3,999      |       | 9,095      | 6,917   |
| Net Position - Beginning of year |                         | 165,124    | 162,206 | <br>100,127      | 96,128     |       | 265,251    | 258,334 |
| Net Position - End of year       | \$                      | 160,726 \$ | 165,124 | \$<br>113,620 \$ | 100,127    | \$    | 274,346 \$ | 265,251 |

Note: 2022 balances in tables A-1 and A-2 are not restated for adoption of GASB 96 or GASB 94





#### **Governmental Activities**

Governmental activities decreased the Town of Addison's net position by \$(4,398) in fiscal year 2023 as compared to a \$2,918 increase in fiscal year 2022. The major changes from 2022 to 2023 are as follows:

- 1. Hotel tax revenue increased by \$899 due to increased hotel occupancy related to continued economic recovery following the coronavirus pandemic.
- 2. Sales taxes revenue increased by \$877 as the economy continues to recover from the financial impact of the Coronavirus pandemic.
- 3. Property tax revenue increased by \$3,010 due to increasing market values of properties.
- 4. Net Investment Income/(Loss) increased by \$7,644 due to increases in market value of the Town's investment portfolio, as older securities that were affected by the actions of the Federal Open Market Committee in 2022 matured.
- 5. Transfers In increased by \$909, as the business-type activities began contributing to the debt service fund in fiscal year 2023 for their share of debt.
- 6. Streets charges for services decreased by \$2,113 because in fiscal year 2022 there were some large streets projects the Town jointly participated in and received several large reimbursement of expenses.
- 7. Visitor Services grants and contributions decreased by \$2,019 due to funds received from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (CSLFRF) that were applied to the Hotel Fund in the prior fiscal year did not repeat.
- 8. Overall expenses increased \$17,284 primarily due to the increase in the net pension liability. In fiscal year 2022, there was a net pension asset, which further decreased overall expenses in that year.

#### **Business-Type Activities**

The Town's business-type activities experienced a \$13,493 increase in net position, with the Airport Fund recording an increase of \$12,568, due mainly to the first-time recognition of public-private partnership revenues of \$12,578 for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 94. This standard also increased the airport's assets by \$69,431,319 and deferred inflows of resources by \$56,109,099. The Utility Fund posted a decrease in net position of \$(285), due mainly to increased pension expense from the increase in the net pension liability. The Storm Water Fund posted an increase in net position of \$782, mainly due to maintaining drainage fee rates that cover the stormwater operational costs and build healthy reserves.

#### **Financial Analysis of the Government Funds**

Governmental funds – The focus of the Town of Addison's governmental funds is to provide information on short-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Town's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending following the end of the fiscal year.

As of September 30, 2023, the Town's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$85,624, a decrease of \$(2,263) compared to balances a year earlier. Of the ending balance, \$20,024 or 23.4 percent is *unassigned* and is available to the Town for future spending. Most of the remaining fund balance is *restricted* for future capital projects (\$37,280), promotion of tourism and hotel industry (\$5,330), debt service (\$747) or *committed* for Economic Development (\$2,593) and Capital Projects (\$18,497). Components of the net decrease of total fund balance are:

- In the General Fund, expenditures and transfers out totaled \$47,105 compared to revenues of \$47,154. Expenditures increased \$3,524 from the 2022 fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to the increases in public safety (\$1,754), general government (\$742), and parks and recreation services (\$504), all due to inflation and rising costs of supplies and services and increases in public safety personnel costs. Revenues increased \$4,467 from the previous year. The increase was mainly due to an increase in ad valorem taxes and in investment earnings.
- In the Hotel Fund, expenditures and transfers out to other funds totaled \$6,405 compared to revenues and transfers in of \$7,094. Fund revenues decreased \$(356) from the previous year due in large part to a decrease in intergovernmental revenue from funds received from the CSLFRF used to replace lost revenue in the prior fiscal year, offset by increased hotel occupancy taxes as occupancy rates return to pre-pandemic levels. Expenditures increased \$460 from fiscal year 2022 mainly due to inflation and increased prices on various services.
- The General Obligation Debt Service Fund recorded a net increase in fund balance of \$95, which is \$16 more than the net increase for fiscal year 2022. The increase is predominantly due to the increases in transfers in from the proprietary funds for coverage of their debt service.

• The Capital Project Fund recorded a net decrease in fund balance of \$3,715, primarily due to capital expenditures of \$18,870 offset by revenue (\$4,957) which reflects an increase in investment earnings, transfers in (\$3,000) and the proceeds from the 2023 General Obligation Bonds and 2023 Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations, both of which will be expended in the future. The Town is steadily spending its bond proceeds in accordance with its five year capital improvement projects plan. Included in these funds is the Infrastructure Investment Fund with an ending fund balance of \$6,051 as of September 30, 2023. Other balances included are for capital projects funded with unspent bond proceeds as of the end of the fiscal year, as well as savings from general operations transferred to the Self-Funded Project fund for future capital projects, and a small fund designated for street maintenance.

Proprietary funds - The Town of Addison's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements. Unrestricted net position of the Airport Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$20,616; the Utility Fund reported an unrestricted net position of \$12,956, while the Stormwater Fund reported an unrestricted net position of \$8,535.

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Major differences between the original budget and the final amended budget are described below, **not expressed in thousands of dollars (000's)**:

Sales tax revenue was amended to recognize an increase in sales tax collections by \$796,417. Additionally, the budget was amended for personnel costs associated with the City Manager's Office, Information Technology, Finance, General Services, and Police. The budget was also amended to appropriate funds for a full-time Long-Range Planning position in the Development Services Department, personnel costs for Council Special Projects, to contribute funds to the Facility Maintenance Fund, and to appropriate funding for street maintenance and prior year encumbrances for street lighting. Additional appropriations were also made for water purchases in the Parks Department due to the hot and dry summer, and funds for a prior year encumbrance to replace a bus shelter damaged by a motorist in the Parks Department. All budget amendments approved did not result in a net change to appropriations.

The adjustments resulted in increasing budgeted revenue 1.8 percent and increasing expenditures by 1.8 percent. \$3,000,000 was transferred to the Self-Funded Project Fund for future capital needs. This was authorized by Section 3 of the September budget amendment ordinance that allowed the City Manager to transfer unexpended appropriations and excess revenue at the end of the fiscal year.

The final actuals resulted in revenues were 4.9 percent higher than the revised budget, due primarily to property and sales tax outperforming budget projections. Expenditures were 1.9 percent lower than the revised budget. The decrease in expenditures resulted from savings on maintenance and contractual services in various departments.

#### Capital, Subscription and Lease Asset and Debt Administration

Capital, subscription and lease assets – As detailed in Table A-3 below, the Town of Addison's investment in capital, subscription and lease assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2023, totals \$291,243 (net of accumulated depreciation/ amortization). This amount represents a \$10,745 increase from the previous year and is attributed to the increase in current construction of assets less depreciation of existing assets. Some of the projects in progress include Vitruvian Public Infrastructure, Midway Road Rehabilitation, Airport Parkway Reconstruction, Keller Springs Road Reconstruction, and Rawhide Creek Basin Drainage Improvement. More information related to the Town's capital assets can be found in Sections; I, D, 4 and III, D of the Notes to Financial Statements.

### Table A-3 Town of Addison's Capital, Subscription and Lease Assets (Net of Depreciation/Amortization) (000's)

|   | Government    | al Activities | Business-type | e Activities | Tota          | 1       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
|   | 2023          | 2022          | 2023          | 2022         | 2023          | 2022    |
| Land  | \$ 72,164 \$  | 71,358        | \$ 17,259 \$  | 17,259       | \$ 89,423 \$  | 88,617  |
| Intangible Assets                             | 862           | 862           | =             | -            | 862           | 862     |
| Buildings                                     | 7,240         | 7,518         | 15,542        | 14,622       | 22,782        | 22,140  |
| Leased Buildings                              | 205           | 352           | -             | -            | 205           | 352     |
| Improvements other than Buildings             | 62,912        | 64,345        | 53,452        | 54,836       | 116,364       | 119,181 |
| Machinery and Equipment                       | 14,831        | 11,323        | 4,228         | 3,160        | 19,059        | 14,483  |
| Leased Equipment                              | 136           | 165           | -             | -            | 136           | 165     |
| Subscription Assets                           | 366           | -             | -             | -            | 366           | -       |
| Construction in Progress                      | 37,923        | 30,636        | 4,123         | 4,062        | 42,046        | 34,698  |
| Total Capital, Subscription, and Lease Assets | \$ 196,639 \$ | 186,559       | \$ 94,604 \$  | 93,939       | \$ 291,243 \$ | 280,498 |

Note: Table A-3 does not restate 2022 balances for adoption of GASB 96 or GASB 94

Long-term debt – At the end of the 2023 fiscal year, the Town of Addison had total bonded debt outstanding of \$149,608 as detailed in Table A-4. The Town of Addison maintains an underlying bond rating of "AAA" from Standard & Poor's and "Aaa" from Moody's. Several of the Town's outstanding debt issuances are insured. More information related to the Town's long-term debt can be found in Section III, F of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Table A-4
Town of Addison's Outstanding Bonded Debt (000's)

General Obligation Bonds Certificates of Obligation Total Debt Outstanding

| Governmental Activities |         |    |         |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|--|--|
|                         | 2023    |    | 2022    |  |  |
| \$                      | 89,858  | \$ | 90,964  |  |  |
|                         | 26,846  |    | 25,949  |  |  |
| \$                      | 116,704 | \$ | 116,913 |  |  |

| Business-type Activities |        |    |        |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------|----|--------|--|--|
|                          | 2023   |    | 2022   |  |  |
| \$                       | 10,722 | \$ | 11,279 |  |  |
|                          | 22,182 |    | 21,134 |  |  |
| \$                       | 32,904 | \$ | 32,413 |  |  |

| I otal |         |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | 2023    |    | 2022    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$     | 100,580 | \$ | 102,243 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 49,028  |    | 47,083  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$     | 149,608 | \$ | 149,326 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates**

The development of the Town's budget is guided by several factors including the Town's strategic plan and prevailing economic conditions. The fiscal year 2024 budget plan adopted by the City Council adheres to the Town's financial policies and preserves the Town's strong financial position while providing excellent levels of service. The annual budget is adopted within context of five-year financial plans for the General, Hotel, Airport, and Utility funds. The long-term financial plans project major operating revenues and categories of expenses. Changes in fund balances are monitored to ensure that the Town is in compliance with adopted fund balance policy.

Major programs in the General Fund continue to focus on public safety, community development and parks to ensure the high quality of life enjoyed by Addison citizens and visitors.

Revenue assumptions in the General Fund are expected to take into consideration current economic indicators. Revenues, such as property tax revenue and sales tax revenue, are forecasted using both historical results and current trends. Certified taxable property values in Addison totaled \$6,119,151,951 for fiscal year 2024 which represented an 9.7 percent increase from the previous year. The property tax rate remained the same at \$0.609822 per \$100 appraised value, as compared to the previous fiscal year. Of the 2024 budget tax rate, \$0.450330 was levied for operation/maintenance and \$0.159492 for debt service.

Sales tax collections for the Town were conservatively budgeted from the amount collected in 2023. Sales tax collections were projected to increase slightly in fiscal year 2024 compared to the 2023 budget.

Hotel occupancy tax collections were budgeted to increase by approximately 9.4 percent between fiscal year 2023 and fiscal year 2024.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the Town of Addison's finances and to show the Town's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the following:

Town of Addison Finance Department P.O. Box 9010 Addison, TX 75001

Telephone: (972) 450-7050 Email: sglickman@addisontx.gov





#### TOWN OF ADDISON STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

|   |    |                                    | Pri | mary Government                   |    |                                      |
|---|----|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
|   |    | Governmental Activities            |     | Business-Type<br>Activities       |    | Total                                |
| ASSETS  |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Pooled Cash and Investments<br>Receivables, Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles<br>Prepaid Items | \$ | 97,244,956<br>6,555,826<br>605,698 | \$  | 34,870,148<br>3,973,338<br>60,043 | \$ | 132,115,104<br>10,529,164<br>665,741 |
| Inventories, at Cost  |    | 57,529                             |     | 00,045                            |    | 57,529                               |
| Internal Balances   |    | 176,667                            |     | (176,667)                         |    | 57,529                               |
| Investment in Joint Venture   |    | 1,417,050                          |     | 6,143,633                         |    | 7,560,683                            |
| Public-Private Partnerships Receivable Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets, Net of            |    | -                                  |     | 69,431,319                        |    | 69,431,319                           |
| Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization   |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Land  |    | 72,163,696                         |     | 17,258,730                        |    | 89,422,426                           |
| Intangible Assets   |    | 862,221                            |     | -                                 |    | 862,221                              |
| Buildings   |    | 7,239,329                          |     | 15,541,851                        |    | 22,781,180                           |
| Leased Buildings  |    | 204,943                            |     |                                   |    | 204,943                              |
| Improvements other than Buildings   |    | 62,912,383                         |     | 53,451,843                        |    | 116,364,226                          |
| Machinery and Equipment   |    | 14,830,576                         |     | 4,228,175                         |    | 19,058,751                           |
| Leased Equipment  |    | 136,093                            |     | -                                 |    | 136,093                              |
| Subscription Assets   |    | 366,227                            |     | 4 400 400                         |    | 366,227                              |
| Construction in Progress  |    | 37,923,057                         |     | 4,123,408                         |    | 42,046,465                           |
| Total Assets  |    | 302,696,251                        |     | 208,905,821                       | _  | 511,602,072                          |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings  |    | 1,019,932                          |     | 417,716                           |    | 1,437,648                            |
| Deferred Outflows on Pensions   |    | 11,839,104                         |     | 2,200,465                         |    | 14,039,569                           |
| Deferred Outflows on OPEB   |    | 997,706                            |     | 220,345                           |    | 1,218,051                            |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>   |    | 13,856,742                         |     | 2,838,526                         |    | 16,695,268                           |
| LIABILITIES   |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities  |    | 8,779,134                          |     | 1,575,428                         |    | 10,354,562                           |
| Customer Deposits   |    | 14,275                             |     | 1,851,627                         |    | 1,865,902                            |
| Long-Term Liabilities   |    | ,                                  |     | .,00.,02.                         |    | .,000,002                            |
| Due within One Year   |    | 7,416,054                          |     | 2,060,473                         |    | 9,476,527                            |
| Due in More Than One Year   |    | 138,333,255                        |     | 36,244,557                        |    | 174,577,812                          |
| Total Liabilities   |    | 154,542,718                        |     | 41,732,085                        |    | 196,274,803                          |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Deferred Inflows on OPEB  |    | 1,283,902                          |     | 283,555                           |    | 1,567,457                            |
| Deferred Inflows on Public-Private Partnerships   |    | 1,200,902                          |     | 56,109,099                        |    | 56,109,099                           |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources   |    | 1,283,902                          |     | 56,392,654                        | _  | 57,676,556                           |
|   | -  | , ,                                |     |                                   | _  | , , , , , , , ,                      |
| NET POSITION  |    |                                    |     |                                   |    |                                      |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets  |    | 116,634,762                        |     | 69,671,931                        |    | 186,306,693                          |
| Restricted for:   |    | 000 450                            |     |                                   |    | 200 450                              |
| Debt Service  |    | 830,459                            |     | -                                 |    | 830,459                              |
| Promotion of Tourism and Hotel Industry   |    | 5,879,548                          |     | -                                 |    | 5,879,548                            |
| Child Safety Justice Administration   |    | 166,297<br>89,137                  |     | -                                 |    | 166,297<br>89,137                    |
| Court Technology  |    | 53,669                             |     | -<br>-                            |    | 53,669                               |
| Court Security  |    | 51,544                             |     | -<br>-                            |    | 51,544                               |
| Public Safety   |    | 100,768                            |     | -<br>-                            |    | 100,768                              |
| Other Purposes  |    | 70,321                             |     | _                                 |    | 70,321                               |
| Unrestricted  |    | 36,849,868                         |     | 43,947,677                        | _  | 80,797,545                           |
| Total Net Position  | \$ | 160,726,373                        | \$  | 113,619,608                       | \$ | 274,345,981                          |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

#### TOWN OF ADDISON STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Net (Expense)/Revenue and **Changes in Net Position Program Revenues Primary Government** Operating **Capital Grants** Charges for **Grants and** and Governmental **Business-type Functions/Programs** Services **Contributions Contributions Activities Activities** Total **Expenses Primary Government:** Governmental Activities: General Government \$ 13,791,308 \$ 928,417 \$ - \$ - \$ (12,862,891) \$ (12.862.891)Public Safety 30.645.228 1.432.620 390.693 46.000 (28,775,915)(28,775,915)**Development Services** 4.536.840 1.254.806 9,083 (3,272,951)(3,272,951)Streets 8.555.527 466.103 25.890 (8,063,534)(8,063,534)Parks and Recreation 8,851,065 242,373 230,000 (8,378,692)(8,378,692)Visitor Services 6,543,984 1,272,806 (5,271,178)(5,271,178)Interest on Long-Term Debt (2,705,036)(2,705,036)2,705,036 399,776 75,628,988 5,597,125 301,890 (69,330,197)(69,330,197)**Total Governmental Activities Business-Type Activities:** Airport 50,000 (1,455,965)(1,455,965)8,696,459 5,978,554 1,211,940 Utilities 17.167.507 16.244.659 191.047 (731.801)(731,801)Stormwater 1,660,577 2,551,299 890,722 890,722 50.000 1,402,987 **Total Business-Type Activities** 27,524,543 24,774,512 (1,297,044)(1,297,044)103.153.531 \$ 30,371,637 \$ 449,776 \$ 1,704,877 (69.330.197) (1,297,044)**Total Primary Government** (70,627,241)General Revenues Taxes Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes 33,454,168 33,454,168 Sales Taxes 18.286.374 18.286.374 Franchise Taxes 2,157,699 2,157,699 Hotel/Motel Taxes 5,445,315 5,445,315 4.036.686 7.026.588 Net Investment Income/(Loss) 2,989,902 Gain on Disposition of Debt 219.680 219.680 Public-Private Partnership Revenues 12.578.484 12.578.484 Miscellaneous 423,086 130,900 553,986 Transfers 909,405 (909,405)64,932,413 14,789,881 79,722,294 **Total General Revenues and Transfers Change in Net Position** (4,397,784)13,492,837 9,095,053 **NET POSITION, Beginning of Year** 100,126,771 265,250,928 165,124,157 **NET POSITION, End of Year** 160,726,373 113,619,608 274,345,981

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

#### Governmental Funds Balance Sheet September 30, 2023

|  | General Fund  |           | Hotel     | Ol        | General<br>oligation Debt<br>Service | (  | Capital Project<br>Fund | G  | Non-Major<br>Governmental<br>Funds |           | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds          |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| ASSETS:  | Ф 04.44E E00  | Φ         | E E22 0E7 | Φ.        | 742.000                              | Φ  | E0 200 4E2              | Φ. | 2 200 052                          | Φ         | 00 040 074                              |
| Pooled Cash and Investments Receivables:   | \$ 21,415,580 | \$        | 5,533,057 | \$        | 743,929                              | \$ | 58,269,453              | \$ | 3,280,052                          | \$        | 89,242,071                              |
| Ad Valorem Taxes, Including Interest and Penalties, Net                          | 238,698       |           | _         |           | 96,051                               |    | 3,572                   |    | 13,737                             |           | 352,058                                 |
| Non-Property Taxes   | 3,339,500     |           | 570,364   |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 3,909,864                               |
| Franchise Fees   | 314,647       |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 314,647                                 |
| Service Fees, Net  | 223,083       |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 223,083                                 |
| Ambulance, Net   | 568,971       |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 568,971                                 |
| Interest   | 138,909       |           | 30,481    |           | 3,399                                |    | 286,544                 |    | 17,622                             |           | 476,955                                 |
| Intergovernmental  | <del>-</del>  |           |           |           | -                                    |    | 204,200                 |    | -                                  |           | 204,200                                 |
| Other  | 107,141       |           | 346,553   |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 453,694                                 |
| Due from Other Funds   | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | 176,667                 |    | -                                  |           | 176,667                                 |
| Prepaid Items  | 601,698       |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | 4,000                              |           | 605,698                                 |
| Inventories, At Cost   | 57,529        | Φ.        |           | Φ.        | - 040.070                            | Φ. |                         | Φ. | 0.045.444                          | <u></u>   | 57,529                                  |
| Total Assets   | \$ 27,005,756 | <b>\$</b> | 6,480,455 | <b>\$</b> | 843,379                              | \$ | 58,940,436              | \$ | 3,315,411                          | <u>\$</u> | 96,585,437                              |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,<br>AND FUND BALANCE:<br>Liabilities: |               |           |           |           |                                      |    |                         |    |                                    |           |   |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities   | \$ 3.688.604  | \$        | 849,426   | \$        | _                                    | \$ | 3.159.935               | \$ | 214.895                            | \$        | 7,912,860                               |
| Customer Deposits  | 800           | Ψ         | 13,475    | Ψ         | _                                    | Ψ  | -                       | Ψ  |                                    | Ψ         | 14,275                                  |
| Total Liabilities  | 3,689,404     | _         | 862,901   |           | _                                    | _  | 3.159.935               | _  | 214.895                            | _         | 7,927,135                               |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:   |               |           |           | -         |                                      |    |                         |    | ,                                  |           | , |
| Unavailable Resources  | 2,633,393     |           | 287,347   |           | 96,051                               |    | 3,572                   |    | 13,736                             |           | 3,034,099                               |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | 2,633,393     | _         | 287,347   |           | 96,051                               | _  | 3,572                   | _  | 13,736                             | _         | 3,034,099                               |
| Total Deletted Illilows of Resources   | 2,033,393     |           | 201,341   |           | 90,031                               |    | 3,312                   |    | 13,730                             | _         | 3,034,099                               |
| Fund Balances:   |               |           |           |           |                                      |    |                         |    |                                    |           |   |
| Nonspendable   |               |           |           |           |                                      |    |                         |    |                                    |           |   |
| Inventories  | 57,529        |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 57,529                                  |
| Prepaid Items  | 601,698       |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 601,698                                 |
| Restricted   |               |           |           |           |                                      |    |                         |    |                                    |           |   |
| Debt Service   | -             |           | -         |           | 747,328                              |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 747,328                                 |
| Promotion of Tourism and Hotel Industry  | -             |           | 5,330,207 |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | -                                  |           | 5,330,207                               |
| Capital Projects   | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | 37,280,119              |    | -                                  |           | 37,280,119                              |
| Child Safety   | -             |           | =         |           | -                                    |    | =                       |    | 166,297                            |           | 166,297                                 |
| Justice Administration   | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | 60,244                             |           | 60,244                                  |
| Court Technology   | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | =                       |    | 53,669                             |           | 53,669                                  |
| Court Security   | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | 51,544                             |           | 51,544                                  |
| Public Safety Governmental Public Education                                      | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | 92,198                             |           | 92,198                                  |
| Committed  | -             |           | -         |           | -                                    |    | -                       |    | 70,321                             |           | 70,321                                  |
| Capital Projects   |               |           |           |           |                                      |    | 18,496,810              |    |                                    |           | 18,496,810                              |
| Economic Development   | _             |           | _         |           | _                                    |    | 10,490,010              |    | 2,592,507                          |           | 2,592,507                               |
| Unassigned   | 20,023,732    |           | _         |           | _                                    |    | -                       |    | 2,002,007                          |           | 20,023,732                              |
| •  |               |           | E 220 207 |           | 747 220                              |    | EE 776 020              |    | 2 006 700                          |           |   |
| Total Fund Balance   | 20,682,959    | _         | 5,330,207 |           | 747,328                              | _  | 55,776,929              |    | 3,086,780                          | _         | 85,624,203                              |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br>and Fund Balance            | \$ 27,005,756 | \$        | 6,480,455 | \$        | 843,379                              | \$ | 58,940,436              | \$ | 3,315,411                          | \$        | 96,585,437                              |
| See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.                            |               |           |           |           |                                      |    |                         |    | _                                  |           |   |

# TOWN OF ADDISON RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

| Total Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds  | \$<br>85,624,203  |
|---|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:  |                   |
| The Town uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as replacement of capital assets and information technology to appropriate functions in other funds. A portion of the assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position. The effect of this consolidation is to increase net position.  | 14,554,329        |
| Capital, lease, and subscription assets used in governmental activities, including infrastructure and developer contributions, are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in fund financial statements. Capital, lease, and subscription assets of \$189,370,428, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization of \$165,478,517, increased net position in the government-wide financial statements. This amount is exclusive of the capital and subscription assets of internal service funds with a net carrying value of \$7,528,441, of which \$260,346 was applied to business-type activities and \$7,268,095 was applied to governmental activities. | 189,370,428       |
| Investment in Joint Venture is not financial resources and is not reported in the fund financial  | 100,070,120       |
| statements. Investment in Joint Venture increased net position in the government-wide financial statements.   | 1,417,050         |
| Deferred losses on refundings of debt have been reflected net of amortization in the government-wide financial statements.  | 1,019,932         |
| Bonds payable, contractual obligations, and related premium and discount amounts have not been included in the fund financial statements.   | (116,704,520)     |
| Accrued liabilities for compensated absences have not been reflected in the fund financial statements.  | (1,030,373)       |
| Total OPEB liability is not reflected in the fund financial statements.   | (3,111,798)       |
| Deferred outflows on OPEB, net of amortization, are not reflected in fund financial statements.   | 997,706           |
| Deferred inflows on OPEB, net of amortization, are not reflected in fund financial statements.  | (1,283,902)       |
| Deferred outflows on pension costs, net of amortization, are not reflected in fund financial statements.  | 11,839,104        |
| Net pension liability is not reflected in fund financial statements.  | (24,189,682)      |
| Leases payable are not reflected in fund financial statements.  | (359,344)         |
| Interest payable on outstanding debt is accrued in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements an interest expenditure is reported when due. The effect of recording accrued interest is to decrease net position.   | (450,859)         |
| Revenue from property taxes, sales taxes, hotel taxes, franchise fees, court bonds, ambulance billing, alarm billing, and intergovernmental grants is a deferred inflow in the fund financial statements until it is considered available to finance current expenditures, but such revenues are recognized when assessed, net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts, in the government-wide statements.   | <br>3,034,099     |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities   | \$<br>160,726,373 |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

#### Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended September 30, 2023

| New Note   |   | Gener | al Fund  | <br>Hotel       |    | General<br>Obligation Debt<br>Service | <br>apital Project<br>Fund |    | Non-Major<br>Governmental<br>Funds |    | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|---|-------|----------|-----------------|----|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| Non-Property Taxes   |   |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Prancise Fees  |   | *     |          | \$<br>-         | \$ | 9,017,967                             | \$<br>339,644              | \$ | 1,298,984                          | \$ |                                |
|  |   |       |          | 5,683,639       |    | -                                     | -                          |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Intergovernmental  |   |       |          | -               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | 31,758                             |    |                                |
| Service Fees   |   | 1     | 219,541  | -               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | -                                  |    | , ,                            |
| Metal Northeitures   |   |       | -        | 4 000 050       |    | -                                     | . ,                        |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Net   New Services   194,259   41,712   9,131   3,799,565   3,246   1,368,765   1,368,76   |   | 2     |          | 1,222,856       |    | =                                     | 156,672                    |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Part      |   |       | ,        | -               |    | 0.404                                 | 0.750.500                  |    | ,                                  |    | ,                              |
| Public Note  | ,   |       | ,        |                 |    | 9,131                                 | 3,759,536                  |    | 32,048                             |    | , ,                            |
| Part      |   |       | ,        | ,               |    | 14.056                                | 406 500                    |    | -<br>65.017                        |    | ,                              |
| Current:   |   | 47    |          | <br>            |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Central Government   | Total Revenues  | 47    | 154,186  | <br>7,093,743   |    | 9,041,354                             | <br>4,956,552              |    | 1,720,149                          |    | 69,965,984                     |
| Control   Cont   | EXPENDITURES:   |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Public Safety  | Current:  |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Purp      | General Government                                    | 10    | 043,539  | -               |    | -                                     | _                          |    | 179,850                            |    | 10,223,389                     |
| Purp      | Public Safety   | 23    | 226,106  | _               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | 268,637                            |    | 23,494,743                     |
| Parks and Recreation   |   | 1     | 933,207  | -               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | 2,378                              |    | 1,935,585                      |
| Signatur    | Streets   | 2     | 275,695  | -               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | -                                  |    | 2,275,695                      |
| Municipal Court         -         -         -         -         -         1,0314         10,314           Economic Development         -         -         -         -         1,402,616         1,406,032         1,406,032         2,806,623,508         1,406,032         1,406,032         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,795,052         1,705,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143         1,7075,143  | Parks and Recreation                                  | 6     | 587,120  | -               |    | -                                     | -                          |    | -                                  |    | 6,587,120                      |
| Debt Service   | Visitor Services                                      |       | -        | 5,636,836       |    | -                                     | -                          |    | -                                  |    | 5,636,836                      |
| Principal Retirement   31,475   - 6,465,000   12,351   114,682   6,623,508   114,682,508   114,682   6,623,508   114,682   6,623,508   114,682   6,623,5   | Municipal Court                                       |       | -        | =               |    | =                                     | -                          |    |                                    |    | 10,314                         |
| Principal Retirement Increase and Fiscal Charges         31,475         -         6,465,000         12,351         114,682         6,623,508         Interest and Fiscal Charges         7,457         -         6,465,000         12,351         114,682         6,623,508         Interest and Fiscal Charges         7,457         -         3,390,548         2,876         5,151         3,406,032         3,406,032         2         5,151         3,406,032         3,406,032         2         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         1,795,052         -         -         1,795,052         -         -         1,795,052         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -  | Economic Development                                  |       | -        | =               |    | =                                     | -                          |    | 1,402,616                          |    | 1,402,616                      |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges  | Debt Service:   |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Capital Projects:  |   |       |          | -               |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    | , ,                            |
| Engineering and Contractual Services Construction and Equipment         -         -         -         -         1,795,052 cm         -         1,7075,143 cm         -         1,795,052 cm         -         2,000 cm         -         -         4,66,033 cm         -  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                 |       | 7,457    | -               |    | 3,390,548                             | 2,876                      |    | 5,151                              |    | 3,406,032                      |
| Construction and Equipment Total Expenditures         -         -         -         17,075,143         -         17,075,143           Total Expenditures         44,104,599         5,636,836         9,855,548         18,885,422         1,983,628         80,466,033           Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over/(under) Expenditures         3,049,587         1,456,907         (814,194)         (13,928,870)         (263,479)         (10,500,049)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         -         291,055           Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   |   |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Total Expenditures         44,104,599         5,636,836         9,855,548         18,885,422         1,983,628         80,466,033           Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over/(under) Expenditures         3,049,587         1,456,907         (814,194)         (13,928,870)         (263,479)         (10,500,049)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000           Premium on Issuance or Refunding         -         -         -         291,055         -         291,055           Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>,,</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>,,</td>   |   |       | -        | -               |    | -                                     | ,,                         |    | -                                  |    | ,,                             |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over/(under) Expenditures 3,049,587 1,456,907 (814,194) (13,928,870) (263,479) (10,500,049)  OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):  Transfers In 4,469 - 909,405 3,000,000 768,000 4,681,874  Transfers Out (3,000,000) (768,000) - 12,950 - 236,472  Issuance or Refunding of Debt - 13,522 - 122,950 - 236,472  Issuance or Refunding or Refunding - 1 - 129,000 - 1291,055  Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses) (2,882,009) (768,000) 909,405 10,214,005 763,531 8,236,932  Net Change in Fund Balance 1 167,578 688,907 95,211 (3,714,865) 500,052 (2,263,117)  Fund Balances at Beginning of Year \$20,682,959 \$5,330,207 \$747,328 \$55,776,929 \$3,086,780 \$85,624,203   | · ·   |       | -        | <br>=           |    | =                                     | <br>                       |    | -                                  |    |                                |
| Expenditures         3,049,587         1,456,907         (814,194)         (13,928,870)         (263,479)         (10,500,049)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         763,531         8,236,932         -         763,531         8,236,932         -         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932         -         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932         -         -         -         -         -         -         -   | Total Expenditures                                    | 44    | 104,599  | <br>5,636,836   |    | 9,855,548                             | <br>18,885,422             |    | 1,983,628                          | _  | 80,466,033                     |
| Expenditures         3,049,587         1,456,907         (814,194)         (13,928,870)         (263,479)         (10,500,049)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000         -         763,531         8,236,932         -         763,531         8,236,932         -         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932         -         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932         -         -         -         -         -         -         -   | Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over/(under)          |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000           Premium on Issuance or Refunding         -         -         -         291,055         -         291,055           Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$ 20,682,959         \$ 5,330,207         747,328         \$ 55,776,929         \$ 3,086,780         \$ 85,624,203  |   | 3     | 049 587  | 1 456 907       |    | (814 194)                             | (13 928 870)               |    | (263 479)                          |    | (10 500 049)                   |
| Transfers In         4,469         -         909,405         3,000,000         768,000         4,681,874           Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000           Premium on Issuance or Refunding         -         -         -         291,055         -         291,055           Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$20,682,959         5,330,207         747,328         55,776,929         3,086,780         85,624,203   |   | J     | ,0.0,00. | ., .00,00.      |    | (0,.0.)                               | (10,020,010)               |    | (200, 0)                           |    | (10,000,010)                   |
| Transfers Out         (3,000,000)         (768,000)         -         -         -         (4,469)         (3,772,469)           Leases (as Lessee)         113,522         -         -         122,950         -         236,472           Issuance or Refunding of Debt         -         -         -         6,800,000         -         6,800,000           Premium on Issuance or Refunding         -         -         -         291,055         -         291,055           Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$20,682,959         5,330,207         747,328         55,776,929         3,086,780         \$85,624,203  |   |       |          |                 |    |                                       |                            |    |                                    |    |                                |
| Leases (as Lessee)       113,522       -       -       122,950       -       236,472         Issuance or Refunding of Debt       -       -       -       -       6,800,000       -       6,800,000         Premium on Issuance or Refunding       -       -       -       -       291,055       -       291,055         Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)       (2,882,009)       (768,000)       909,405       10,214,005       763,531       8,236,932         Net Change in Fund Balance       167,578       688,907       95,211       (3,714,865)       500,052       (2,263,117)         Fund Balances at Beginning of Year       20,515,381       4,641,300       652,117       59,491,794       2,586,728       87,887,320         Fund Balances at End of Year       \$20,682,959       5,330,207       747,328       55,776,929       3,086,780       \$85,624,203  |   |       |          | -               |    | 909,405                               | 3,000,000                  |    | ,                                  |    | , ,                            |
| Issuance or Refunding of Debt Premium on Issuance or Refunding Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         -         -         -         -         6,800,000 - 291,055         -         6,800,000 - 291,055         -         6,800,000 - 291,055         -         -         291,055         -         -         291,055         -         -         291,055         -         291,055         -         291,055  |   | (3    |          | (768,000)       |    | -                                     | -                          |    | (4,469)                            |    |                                |
| Premium on Issuance or Refunding Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         -         -         -         291,055         -         291,055           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$ 20,682,959         \$ 5,330,207         747,328         \$ 55,776,929         \$ 3,086,780         \$ 85,624,203   |   |       | 113,522  | =               |    | =                                     |                            |    | =                                  |    |                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)         (2,882,009)         (768,000)         909,405         10,214,005         763,531         8,236,932           Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$ 20,682,959         \$ 5,330,207         \$ 747,328         \$ 55,776,929         \$ 3,086,780         \$ 85,624,203  |   |       | -        | =               |    | =                                     |                            |    | =                                  |    | , ,                            |
| Net Change in Fund Balance         167,578         688,907         95,211         (3,714,865)         500,052         (2,263,117)           Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$ 20,682,959         \$ 5,330,207         \$ 747,328         \$ 55,776,929         \$ 3,086,780         \$ 85,624,203  | <b>g</b>  |       | -        | <br>-           |    | -                                     |                            |    | -                                  |    |                                |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year         20,515,381         4,641,300         652,117         59,491,794         2,586,728         87,887,320           Fund Balances at End of Year         \$ 20,682,959         \$ 5,330,207         \$ 747,328         \$ 55,776,929         \$ 3,086,780         \$ 85,624,203  | Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)                  | (2    | 882,009) | <br>(768,000)   |    | 909,405                               | <br>10,214,005             |    | 763,531                            |    | 8,236,932                      |
| Fund Balances at End of Year \$ 20,682,959 \$ 5,330,207 \$ 747,328 \$ 55,776,929 \$ 3,086,780 \$ 85,624,203  | Net Change in Fund Balance                            |       | 167,578  | 688,907         |    | 95,211                                | (3,714,865)                |    | 500,052                            |    | (2,263,117)                    |
| <u> </u>   | Fund Balances at Beginning of Year                    | 20    | 515,381  | <br>4,641,300   | _  | 652,117                               | <br>59,491,794             | _  | 2,586,728                          | _  | 87,887,320                     |
| See accompanying notes to basic financial statements   | Fund Balances at End of Year                          | \$ 20 | 682,959  | \$<br>5,330,207 | \$ | 747,328                               | \$<br>55,776,929           | \$ | 3,086,780                          | \$ | 85,624, <u>2</u> 03            |
| and and any in a second an account of the second and a second of the sec | See accompanying notes to basic financial statements. |       |          | <br>            |    | · <u> </u>                            | <br>                       |    |                                    |    |                                |

#### TOWN OF ADDISON

## RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

| FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds  | :  | \$ (2,263,117) |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:  |  |                |
| The Town uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as replacement of capital assets and information technology to appropriate functions in other funds. A portion of the revenues and expenses of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the government-wide statement of activities. The effect of this consolidation is to increase net position.   |  | 368,012        |
| Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital, lease, and subscription assets in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of removing the capital outlays is to increase net position. This amount excludes \$1,934,049 of capital outlays from the internal service funds for governmental activities.  |  | 17,715,134     |
| Capital assets donated to governmental funds are not recognized in fund financial statements. The government-wide statement of activities will reflect an increase in revenue.  |  | 255,890        |
| Depreciation and amortization are not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since they do not require the use of current financial resources. The effect of recording the current year's depreciation and amortization is to decrease net position. This amount excludes \$1,217,953 depreciation and amortization in the internal service funds, of which \$1,204,540 was for governmental activities and \$13,413 was for business-type activities.  |  | (8,781,547)    |
| The Town's share of net gain from Investment in Joint Venture is not reflected in fund financials.  |  | 136,113        |
| The issuance of long-term debt increases the current financial resources of governmental funds while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds, but both have no effect on net position. The amortization of prepaid insurance associated with the issuance of long-term debt, bond premiums, bond discounts, and deferred gain/loss on refunding of long term debts is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore the effect of the amortization of these various items are not reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance. This amount represents the decrease in net position of the following:  New debt from bond issuances, including premiums, discounts, and loss on refundings  Leases Issued  Bond repayments, including refunded amounts of principal and premiums | (7,091,055)<br>(236,472)<br>6,465,000<br>158,508 |                |
| Lease principal payments  Amortization of bond premiums, discounts, and losses on refunding   | 727,233  | 23,214         |
| The change in compensated absences liability is not shown in the fund financial statements. The net effect of the current year's decrease in liability is to increase net position.   |  | 108,103        |
| The current year decrease in the total OPEB liability of \$1,732,054, amortization of deferred inflows and and outflows on OPEB of (\$830,955) are not shown in the fund financial statements. The effect of recording these amounts is to increase net position.   |  | 901,099        |
| Interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements an interest expenditure is reported when due. The effect of recording the increase in accrued interest is to decrease net position.   |  | (19,454)       |
| Increase in net pension liability of \$24,189,682, decrease of net pension asset of \$6,022,075 and amortization of deferred inflows and outflows on pensions of \$17,519,417, decrease net position by increasing the pension expense in each function.  |  | (12,692,340)   |
| Leases are long-term debt and are not reflected in fund financial statements. The early termination of a lease resulted in a gain on disposal of debt of \$219,680 and a loss on disposal of the leased asset of \$248,816. The effect of these items decreases net position.   |  | (29,136)       |
| Revenue from property taxes, sales taxes, hotel taxes, franchise fees, court bonds, ambulance billing, alarm billing, and intergovernmental grants not recognized in fund financial statements on the modified accrual basis is recognized on the accrual basis in the government-wide financial statements.  | _  | (119,755)      |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities   | <u>:</u>   | \$ (4,397,784) |
|   |  |                |

General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Year Ended September 30, 2023

|                                   | Rı            | udget         | Actual GAAP   | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
|                                   | Original      | Final         | Basis         | (Negative)                                |
|                                   |               |               |               | (110941110)                               |
| REVENUES                          |               |               |               |   |
| Taxes:                            |               |               |               |   |
| Ad Valorem Taxes:                 |               |               |               |   |
| Current                           | \$ 22,559,394 | \$ 22,559,394 | \$ 22,917,929 | \$ 358,535                                |
| Delinquent                        | (200,000)     | (200,000)     | (249,526)     | (49,526)                                  |
| Penalties and Interest            | 50,000        | 50,000        | 71,219        | 21,219                                    |
| Total Ad Valorem                  | 22,409,394    | 22,409,394    | 22,739,622    | 330,228                                   |
| Non Droporty Toyon                |               |               |               |   |
| Non-Property Taxes:<br>Sales Tax  | 14,400,000    | 15,196,417    | 16,661,868    | 1,465,451                                 |
| Alcoholic Beverage Tax            | 1,225,000     | 1,225,000     | 1,360,467     | 135,467                                   |
| Total Non-Property Taxes          | 15,625,000    | 16,421,417    | 18,022,335    | 1,600,918                                 |
| Total Taxes                       | 38,034,394    | 38,830,811    | 40,761,957    | 1,931,146                                 |
| Total Taxes                       | 30,034,394    | 30,030,011    | 40,701,937    | 1,951,140                                 |
| Franchise Fees:                   |               |               |               |   |
| Electric Franchise                | 1,575,000     | 1,575,000     | 1,497,546     | (77,454)                                  |
| Gas Franchise                     | 250,000       | 250,000       | 349,536       | 99,536                                    |
| Telephone Franchise               | 200,000       | 200,000       | 168,873       | (31,127)                                  |
| Cable Franchise                   | 130,000       | 130,000       | 109,986       | (20,014)                                  |
| Total Franchise Fees              | 2,155,000     | 2,155,000     | 2,125,941     | (29,059)                                  |
| Licenses and Permits:             |               |               |               |   |
| Business Licenses and Permits     | 209,700       | 209,700       | 182,338       | (27,362)                                  |
| Building and Construction Permits | 960,400       | 960,400       | 1,037,203     | 76,803                                    |
| Total Licenses and Permits        | 1,170,100     | 1,170,100     | 1,219,541     | 49,441                                    |
| rotal Elections and remittee      |               |               |               |   |
| Service Fees:                     |               |               |               |   |
| Public Safety                     | 1,071,700     | 1,071,700     | 1,140,326     | 68,626                                    |
| Urban Development                 | 2,200         | 2,200         | 2,160         | (40)                                      |
| Streets and Sanitation            | 480,000       | 480,000       | 466,103       | (13,897)                                  |
| Recreation                        | 70,300        | 70,300        | 79,893        | 9,593                                     |
| Interfund                         | 444,290       | 444,290       | 444,290       |   |
| Total Service Fees                | 2,068,490     | 2,068,490     | 2,132,772     | 64,282                                    |
| Fines and Forfeitures             | 245,000       | 245,000       | 391,711       | 146,711                                   |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)      | 200,000       | 200,000       | 194,259       | (5,741)                                   |
|                                   |               |               |               |   |
| Rental Charges                    | 8,000         | 8,000         | 8,340         | 340                                       |
|                                   |               |               |               |   |
| Other                             | 270,500       | 270,500       | 319,665       | 49,165                                    |
|                                   |               |               |               |   |
| Total Revenues                    | \$ 44,151,484 | \$ 44,947,901 | \$ 47,154,186 | \$ 2,206,285                              |

General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Year Ended September 30, 2023

|  |                   |                   |                      | Variance With Final Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Budo<br>Original  | get<br>Final      | Actual GAAP<br>Basis | Positive<br>(Negative)     |
|  |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| EXPENDITURES General Government: City Secretary:               |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 141,950           | 141,950           | 136,707              | 5,243                      |
| Supplies   | 10,950            | 10,950            | 3,913                | 7,037                      |
| Contractual Services Total City Secretary                      | 79,250<br>232,150 | 79,250<br>232,150 | 54,384<br>195.004    | <u>24,866</u><br>37,146    |
| Total City Secretary   | 232,130           | 232,130           | 193,004              | 37,140                     |
| City Manager's Office:   |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 1,126,174         | 1,026,174         | 981,415              | 44,759                     |
| Supplies Maintenance and Materials                             | 22,303<br>42,665  | 22,303<br>42,665  | 30,661<br>28,143     | (8,358)<br>14,522          |
| Contractual Services   | 102,252           | 102,252           | 103,550              | (1,298)                    |
| Capital Replacement  | 16,388            | 16,388            | 16,388               | -                          |
| Total City Manager's Office                                    | 1,309,782         | 1,209,782         | 1,160,157            | 49,625                     |
| Financial and Stratagic Complete.                              |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| Financial and Strategic Services: Salaries and Fringe Benefits | 1,261,253         | 1,311,253         | 1,311,751            | (498)                      |
| Supplies   | 15,500            | 15,500            | 17,960               | (2,460)                    |
| Maintenance and Materials                                      | 42,430            | 42,430            | 29,553               | 12,877                     |
| Contractual Services   | 514,448           | 514,448           | 500,688              | 13,760                     |
| Capital Replacement  | 28,309            | 28,309            | 28,309               |                            |
| Total Financial and Strategic Services                         | 1,861,940         | 1,911,940         | 1,888,261            | 23,679                     |
| General Services:  |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 587,147           | 737,147           | 742,126              | (4,979)                    |
| Supplies   | 34,687            | 34,687            | 35,066               | (379)                      |
| Maintenance and Materials Contractual Services                 | 108,415<br>73,381 | 108,415<br>73,381 | 90,910<br>67,550     | 17,505<br>5,822            |
| Capital Replacement  | 304,979           | 554,979           | 67,559<br>554,979    | J,022<br>-                 |
| Total General Services   | 1,108,609         | 1,508,609         | 1,490,640            | 17,969                     |
|  |                   | _                 |                      |                            |
| Municipal Court: Salaries and Fringe Benefits                  | 544,946           | 544,946           | 510.066              | 25 000                     |
| Supplies   | 8,436             | 8,436             | 519,066<br>10,650    | 25,880<br>(2,214)          |
| Maintenance and Materials                                      | 77,600            | 77,600            | 71,333               | 6,267                      |
| Contractual Services   | 83,324            | 83,324            | 77,669               | 5,655                      |
| Capital Replacement  | 27,173            | 27,173            | 27,173               |                            |
| Total Municipal Court  | 741,479           | 741,479           | 705,891              | 35,588                     |
| Human Resources:   |                   |                   |                      |                            |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 456,105           | 426,105           | 403,638              | 22,467                     |
| Supplies   | 77,490            | 77,490            | 74,740               | 2,750                      |
| Maintenance and Materials                                      | 18,831            | 18,831            | 13,645               | 5,186                      |
| Contractual Services Capital Replacement                       | 195,844<br>10,211 | 225,844<br>10,211 | 241,985<br>10,211    | (16,141)                   |
| Total Human Resources  | 758,481           | 758,481           | 744,219              | 14,262                     |
| Total Hamaii Nesouloes   | 700,101           | 700, 101          | 111,210              | 11,202                     |

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

|  | Bud                 | laet                 | Actual GAAP          | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Original            | Final                | Basis                | (Negative)                                |
| EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED) Information Technology:               |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits Supplies                          | 1,311,358<br>55,655 | 1,211,358<br>55,655  | 1,177,481<br>34,889  | 33,877<br>20,766                          |
| Maintenance and Materials Contractual Services                 | 923,615<br>110,088  | 923,615<br>110,088   | 683,157<br>116,451   | 240,458<br>(6,363)                        |
| Capital Replacement Capital Outlay                             | 17,892              | 17,892               | 17,892<br>13,637     | (13,637)                                  |
| Total Information Technology                                   | 2,418,608           | 2,318,608            | 2,043,507            | 275,101                                   |
| Combined Services:   |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 107,500             | 107,500              | 111,559              | (4,059)                                   |
| Supplies Contractual Services                                  | 22,225<br>1,355,400 | 22,225<br>1,355,400  | 38,823<br>1,325,250  | (16,598)<br>30,150                        |
| Total Combined Services  | 1,485,125           | 1,485,125            | 1,475,632            | 9,493                                     |
| City Council Special Projector                                 |                     |                      |                      |   |
| City Council Special Projects:<br>Salaries and Fringe Benefits | 27,930              | 27,930               | 25,406               | 2,524                                     |
| Supplies   | 18,000              | 18,000               | 20,980               | (2,980)                                   |
| Contractual Services   | 296,920             | 296,920              | 293,842              | 3,078                                     |
| Total City Council Special Projects                            | 342,850             | 342,850              | 340,228              | 2,622                                     |
| Total General Government                                       | 10,259,024          | 10,509,024           | 10,043,539           | 465,485                                   |
| Public Safety: Police:   |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 9,398,070           | 9,058,070            | 9,057,912            | 158                                       |
| Supplies   | 274,428             | 274,428              | 431,839              | (157,411)                                 |
| Maintenance and Materials Contractual Services                 | 306,943<br>950,822  | 306,943<br>1,290,822 | 343,674<br>1,130,582 | (36,731)<br>160,240                       |
| Capital Replacement  | 432,552             | 432,552              | 432,552              | 100,240                                   |
| Capital Outlay   | -                   | -                    | 124,440              | (124,440)                                 |
| Total Police   | 11,362,815          | 11,362,815           | 11,520,999           | (158,184)                                 |
| Emergency Communications:                                      | 05.407              | 05.407               | 400.000              | (400,000)                                 |
| Maintenance and Materials Contractual Services                 | 65,167<br>1,699,220 | 65,167<br>1,699,220  | 166,030<br>1,562,435 | (100,863)<br>136,785                      |
| Total Emergency Communications                                 | 1,764,387           | 1,764,387            | 1,728,465            | 35,922                                    |
| Fire:  |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 8,469,631           | 8,469,631            | 8,449,198            | 20,433                                    |
| Supplies   | 305,154             | 305,154              | 342,093              | (36,939)                                  |
| Maintenance and Materials                                      | 312,267             | 312,267              | 384,304              | (72,037)                                  |
| Contractual Services   | 397,420             | 397,420              | 424,095              | (26,675)                                  |
| Capital Replacement Capital Outlay                             | 422,651             | 422,651              | 376,651<br>301       | 46,000<br>(301)                           |
| Total Fire   | 9,907,123           | 9,907,123            | 9,976,642            | (69,519)                                  |
| Total Public Safety  | 23,034,325          | 23,034,325           | 23,226,106           | (191,781)                                 |
|  |                     |                      |                      |   |

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

Variance With

|                                      |                     |                     |                     | Final Budget    |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                      | Bud                 |                     | Actual GAAP         | Positive        |
|                                      | <u>Original</u>     | Final               | Basis               | (Negative)      |
| EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED)             |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Development Services:                |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Development Services:                |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits         | 1,617,930           | 1,673,347           | 1,660,719           | 12,628          |
| Supplies                             | 60,336              | 60,336              | 48,784              | 11,552          |
| Maintenance and Materials            | 19,350              | 19,350              | 20,870              | (1,520)         |
| Contractual Services                 | 246,972             | 246,972             | 165,140             | 81,832          |
| Capital Replacement                  | 37,694<br>1,982,282 | 37,694<br>2,037,699 | 37,694<br>1,933,207 | 104,492         |
| Total Development Services  Streets: | 1,902,202           | 2,037,099           | 1,933,207           | 104,492         |
| Streets:                             |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits         | 483,739             | 483,739             | 489,351             | (5,612)         |
| Supplies                             | 59,250              | 59,250              | 49,075              | 10,175          |
| Maintenance and Materials            | 832,840             | 1,083,840           | 741,757             | 342,083         |
| Contractual Services                 | 717,970             | 717,970             | 729,311             | (11,341)        |
| Capital Replacement                  | 142,201             | 142,201             | 142,201             | · -             |
| Capital Outlay                       |                     |                     | 124,000             | (124,000)       |
| Total Streets                        | 2,236,000           | 2,487,000           | 2,275,695           | 211,305         |
| Parks and Recreation:                |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Parks:                               |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits         | 2,149,516           | 2,149,516           | 2,096,238           | 53,278          |
| Supplies                             | 417,388             | 417,388             | 373,324             | 44,064          |
| Maintenance and Materials            | 650,106             | 690,106             | 684,220             | 5,886           |
| Contractual Services                 | 1,235,301           | 1,435,301           | 1,468,264           | (32,963)        |
| Capital Replacement Capital Outlay   | 120,734<br>178,000  | 120,734<br>178,000  | 117,997<br>116,082  | 2,737<br>61,918 |
| Total Parks                          | 4,751,045           | 4,991,045           | 4,856,125           | 134,920         |
| Total Falks                          | 4,731,043           | 4,991,043           | 4,030,123           | 134,920         |
| Recreation:                          |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits         | 1,100,427           | 1,050,427           | 999,815             | 50,612          |
| Supplies                             | 180,894             | 180,894             | 181,909             | (1,015)         |
| Maintenance and Materials            | 205,530             | 205,530             | 172,274             | 33,256          |
| Contractual Services                 | 380,394             | 430,394             | 302,909             | 127,485         |
| Capital Replacement                  | 36,727              | 36,727              | 36,727              | -               |
| Capital Outlay                       |                     |                     | 37,361              | (37,361)        |
| Total Recreation                     | 1,903,972           | 1,903,972           | 1,730,995           | 172,977         |
| Total Parks and Recreation           | 6,655,017           | 6,895,017           | 6,587,120           | 307,897         |
|                                      |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Debt Service:                        |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| Principal Retirement                 | -                   | -                   | 31,475              | (31,475)        |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges          |                     |                     | 7,457               | (7,457)         |
| Total Debt Service                   |                     | <u> </u>            | 38,932              | (38,932)        |
| Total Expenditures                   | 44,166,648          | 44,963,065          | 44,104,599          | 858,466         |
| Total Experiences                    | 11,100,040          | 11,000,000          | 11,104,000          | 500,400         |
| Excess of revenues                   |                     |                     |                     |                 |
| over expenditures                    | (15,164)            | (15,164)            | 3,049,587           | 3,064,751       |
| Over experiences                     | (10,10-7)           | (10,107)            | 0,040,007           | 0,007,701       |

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

|   |    | Ві                    | udge | et                    |    | Actual GAAP                          | `  | /ariance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive   |
|---|----|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|
|   |    | Original              | _    | Final                 | _  | Basis                                |    | (Negative)                                  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):<br>Transfers In<br>Transfers Out<br>Proceeds on Asset Sales<br>Leases (as Lessee) | _  | -<br>-<br>20,000<br>- | _    | -<br>-<br>20,000<br>- |    | 4,469<br>(3,000,000)<br>-<br>113,522 |    | 4,469<br>(3,000,000)<br>(20,000)<br>113,522 |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)  | _  | 20,000                |      | 20,000                |    | (2,882,009)                          |    | (2,902,009)                                 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  |    | 4,836                 |      | 4,836                 |    | 167,578                              |    | 162,742                                     |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year  | _  | 20,515,381            | _    | 20,515,381            | _  | 20,515,381                           |    |   |
| Fund Balances at End of Year  | \$ | 20,520,217            | \$   | 20,520,217            | \$ | 20,682,959                           | \$ | 162,742                                     |

# Hotel Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

2023 Variance With Final Budget Actual GAAP **Budget** Positive Final Original (Negative) Basis **REVENUES:** 883,639 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Taxes \$ 4,800,000 4,800,000 5,683,639 Proceeds from Special Events and Service Fees 1,127,000 1,127,000 1,222,856 95,856 Net Investment Income/(Loss) 20,000 20,000 41,712 21,712 **Rental Charges** 30,000 30,000 145,534 115,534 Other 100 100 (98)2 5,977,100 5,977,100 7,093,743 1,116,643 **Total Revenues EXPENDITURES:** Conference Centre 220,510 220,510 195,446 25,064 1,193,362 Marketing 1,193,362 999,701 193,661 Special Events 3,845,612 3,845,612 3,513,333 332,279 Performing Arts 692,368 692,368 758,959 (66,591)**General Hotel Operations** 186,197 186,197 169,397 16,800 6,138,049 **Total Expenditures** 6,138,049 5,636,836 501,213 Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over/(under) Expenditures (160,949)(160,949)1.456.907 1.617.856 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES): Transfer to Economic Development Fund (768,000)(768,000)(768,000)Net Change in Fund Balance (928, 949)(928,949)688,907 1,617,856 4,641,300 Fund Balances at Beginning of Year 4,641,300 4,641,300 3,712,351 3,712,351 5,330,207 \$ Fund Balances at End of Year 1,617,856

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

## Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position September 30, 2023

|   | Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    | Governmental<br>Activities |  |
|---|---|--------------|----|--------------|----|------------|----|--------------|----|----------------------------|--|
|   |   | Airport      |    | Utility      |    | Stormwater |    | Total        | Ir | ternal Service             |  |
| ASSETS:   |   | •            |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Current Assets:   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Pooled Cash and Investments   | \$  | 11,837,852   | \$ | 12,601,035   | \$ | 8,587,621  | \$ | 33,026,508   | \$ | 9,846,525                  |  |
| Interest Receivable   |   | 230,707      |    | 68,414       |    | 47,354     |    | 346,475      |    | 52,354                     |  |
| Accounts Receivable, Net  |   | 163,492      |    | 3,091,357    |    | 372,014    |    | 3,626,863    |    | -                          |  |
| Current Public-Private Partnerships Receivable  |   | 15,485,047   |    | -            |    | -          |    | 15,485,047   |    | -                          |  |
| Prepaid Items   |   | 60,043       |    | -            |    | -          |    | 60,043       |    | <u>-</u>                   |  |
| Total Current Assets  |   | 27,777,141   |    | 15,760,806   |    | 9,006,989  |    | 52,544,936   |    | 9,898,879                  |  |
| Non-Current Assets:   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Capital and Subscription Assets:  |   | 45.000.070   |    | 4 005 057    |    |            |    | 47.050.700   |    |                            |  |
| Land  |   | 15,633,373   |    | 1,625,357    |    |            |    | 17,258,730   |    | -                          |  |
| Construction in Progress  |   | 1,363,042    |    | 570,061      |    | 2,190,305  |    | 4,123,408    |    | 291,600                    |  |
| Buildings   |   | 10,868,436   |    | 8,695,310    |    | -          |    | 19,563,746   |    | 6,597                      |  |
| Improvements other than Buildings   |   | 61,616,683   |    | 57,882,633   |    | 5,500,017  |    | 124,999,333  |    | -                          |  |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | 3,070,871    |    | 3,629,471    |    | 187,863    |    | 6,888,205    |    | 16,220,129                 |  |
| Subscription Assets   |   | -            |    | -            |    | -          |    | -            |    | 412,005                    |  |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization Total Capital and Subscription Assets, Net of |   | (41,066,412) |    | (36,678,369) |    | (744,980)  |    | (78,489,761) |    | (9,401,890)                |  |
| Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization   |   | 51,485,993   |    | 35,724,463   |    | 7,133,205  |    | 94,343,661   |    | 7,528,441                  |  |
| Investment in Joint Venture   |   | -            |    | 6,143,633    |    | -          |    | 6,143,633    |    | -                          |  |
| Public-Private Partnerships Receivable  |   | 53,946,272   |    | -            |    | _          |    | 53,946,272   |    | _                          |  |
| Total Assets  |   | 133,209,406  |    | 57,628,902   |    | 16,140,194 | _  | 206,978,502  |    | 17,427,320                 |  |
|   |   | , ,          |    | , ,          |    | · · ·      |    | , ,          |    |                            |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Deferred Charges on Refundings  |   | 45,637       |    | 257,223      |    | 114,856    |    | 417,716      |    | -                          |  |
| Deferred Outflows on Pensions   |   | 992,680      |    | 1,042,619    |    | 165,166    |    | 2,200,465    |    | -                          |  |
| Deferred Outflows on OPEB   |   | 86,847       |    | 113,400      |    | 20,098     |    | 220,345      |    | -                          |  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources  |   | 1,125,164    |    | 1,413,242    |    | 300,120    |    | 2,838,526    |    | -                          |  |
|   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| LIABILITIES:  |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Current Liabilities:  |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities  | \$  | 623,089      | \$ | 504,455      | \$ | 309,064    | \$ | 1,436,608    | \$ | 413,554                    |  |
| Accrued Interest Payable  | Ψ.  | 43,232       | Ψ. | 85,083       | Ψ. | 7,593      | Ψ  | 135,908      | Ψ. | 4,773                      |  |
| Current Compensated Absences Payable  |   | 8,815        |    | 16,658       |    | .,000      |    | 25,473       |    | .,                         |  |
| Current Maturities of Long-Term Liabilities   |   | 525,000      |    | 1,080,000    |    | 430,000    |    | 2,035,000    |    | 54,366                     |  |
| Due to Other Funds  |   | 176,667      |    | 1,000,000    |    | .00,000    |    | 176,667      |    | -                          |  |
| Customer Deposits   |   | 612,246      |    | 1,239,381    |    | _          |    | 1,851,627    |    | _                          |  |
| Total Current Liabilities   |   | 1,989,049    |    | 2.925.577    |    | 746,657    | -  | 5,661,283    |    | 472,693                    |  |
| Total Current Liabilities   |   | 1,909,049    |    | 2,923,311    |    | 740,037    |    | 3,001,203    |    | 472,093                    |  |
| Non-Current Liabilities:  |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Long-Term Liabilities, Net of Current Portion   |   | 12,427,873   |    | 19,270,525   |    | 4,546,159  |    | 36,244,557   |    | 299,224                    |  |
| Total Liabilities   |   | 14,416,922   |    | 22,196,102   |    | 5,292,816  |    | 41,905,840   |    | 771,917                    |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:  |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Deferred Inflows on OPEB  |   | 111,761      |    | 145,931      |    | 25 062     |    | 283,555      |    |                            |  |
|   |   |              |    | 145,931      |    | 25,863     |    |              |    | -                          |  |
| Deferred Inflows on Public-Private Partnerships   |   | 56,109,099   |    | - 445.004    |    |            |    | 56,109,099   |    | -                          |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources   |   | 56,220,860   |    | 145,931      |    | 25,863     | -  | 56,392,654   | -  |                            |  |
|   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| NET POSITION:   |   |              |    |              |    |            |    |              |    |                            |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets  |   | 43,080,617   |    | 23,744,455   |    | 2,586,513  |    | 69,411,585   |    | 6,814,305                  |  |
| Unrestricted  |   | 20,616,171   |    | 12,955,656   |    | 8,535,122  |    | 42,106,949   |    | 9,841,098                  |  |
| Total Net Position  | \$  | 63,696,788   | \$ | 36,700,111   | \$ | 11,121,635 | \$ | 111,518,534  | \$ | 16,655,403                 |  |
|   | -   |              | -  |              | _  |            | _  |              |    |                            |  |

Reconciliation to business-type activities: Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because certain internal service balances are included with business-type activities.

Net Position of business type activities

\$ 2,101,074 \$ 113,619,608

## Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Year ended September 30, 2023

|  | Bu  | usiness Type Activi                     | ties - Enterprise Fur         | nds                      | Governmental Activities |  |  |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|  | Airport   | Utility                                 | Stormwater                    | Total                    | Internal Service        |  |  |
| OPERATING REVENUES:  |   |   |                               |                          |                         |  |  |
| Water  | \$ -  | \$ 9,437,297                            | \$ -                          | \$ 9,437,297             | \$ -                    |  |  |
| Sewer  | -   | 6,649,435                               | - 0.540.740                   | 6,649,435                | -                       |  |  |
| Drainage<br>Penalties  | -   | 118,932                                 | 2,548,749                     | 2,548,749<br>118,932     | -                       |  |  |
| Water and Sewer Taps and Other Fees                            | -   | 121,813                                 | 2,550                         | 124,363                  | -                       |  |  |
| Fuel Flowage Fees  | 1,195,788   | -                                       | -                             | 1,195,788                | -                       |  |  |
| Customs Agent Fees   | 161,815   | -                                       | -                             | 161,815                  | -                       |  |  |
| Rental Charges<br>Other Income                                 | 4,426,042<br>334,874  | 40,935                                  | -                             | 4,426,042<br>375,809     | 1,000                   |  |  |
| Department Contributions                                       |   | -                                       | <del>-</del> _                |                          | 2,388,964               |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenues                                       | 6,118,519   | 16,368,412                              | 2,551,299                     | 25,038,230               | 2,389,964               |  |  |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:  |   |   |                               |                          |                         |  |  |
| Salaries and Fringe Benefits                                   | 3,775,242   | 3,870,794                               | 643,762                       | 8,289,798                | -                       |  |  |
| Supplies   | 41,993  | 221,180                                 | 49,558                        | 312,731                  | 58,542                  |  |  |
| Maintenance and Materials                                      | 688,499   | 1,009,883                               | 331,020                       | 2,029,402                | 483,912                 |  |  |
| Contractual Services Water Purchases                           | 1,187,100<br>29,119   | 1,368,261<br>4,470,618                  | 342,539                       | 2,897,900<br>4,499,737   | -                       |  |  |
| Wastewater Purchases   | -   | 3,913,210                               | -                             | 3,913,210                | -                       |  |  |
| Total Operating Expenses (Excluding Depreciation               | F 704 050   | 11.050.010                              | 4 000 070                     | 04.040.770               | 540.454                 |  |  |
| and Amortization)  Depreciation and Amortization               | 5,721,953<br>2,864,503  | 14,853,946<br>1,718,384                 | 1,366,879<br>213,457          | 21,942,778<br>4,796,344  | 542,454<br>1,217,953    |  |  |
| ·  | 8,586,456   | 16,572,330                              | 1,580,336                     | 26,739,122               | 1,760,407               |  |  |
| Total Operating Expenses                                       | <u> </u>  |   |                               |                          | ·                       |  |  |
| OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)  | (2,467,937)   | (203,918)                               | 970,963                       | (1,700,892)              | 629,557                 |  |  |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES/(EXPENSES):                             |   |   |                               |                          |                         |  |  |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)                                   | 2,095,940   | 591,975                                 | 301,987                       | 2,989,902                | 71,123                  |  |  |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Assets Gain/(Loss) on Joint Venture | -   | -<br>(82,818)                           | -                             | (82,818)                 | 105,351                 |  |  |
| Public-Private Partnership Revenues                            | 12,578,484  | (02,010)                                | -                             | 12,578,484               | -                       |  |  |
| Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges                            | (341,697)   | (781,713)                               | (90,371)                      | (1,213,781)              | (9,659)                 |  |  |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues/(Expenses)                        | 14,332,727  | (272,556)                               | 211,616                       | 14,271,787               | 166,815                 |  |  |
| NET INCOME/(LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS                             | 44.004.700  | (470, 474)                              | 4 400 570                     | 40 570 005               | 700 070                 |  |  |
| AND CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS                           | 11,864,790  | (476,474)                               | 1,182,579                     | 12,570,895               | 796,372                 |  |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions Transfers Out                 | 1,211,940<br>(508,966)  | 191,047                                 | (400,439)                     | 1,402,987<br>(909,405)   | -<br>-                  |  |  |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION   | 12,567,764  | (285,427)                               | 782,140                       | 13,064,477               | 796,372                 |  |  |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year                              | 51,129,024  | 36,985,538                              | 10,339,495                    | 98,454,057               | 15,859,031              |  |  |
| Net Position at End of Year                                    | \$ 63,696,788   | \$ 36,700,111                           | \$ 11,121,635                 | \$ 111,518,534           | \$ 16,655,403           |  |  |
|  | Reconciliation to bus<br>Change in net pos<br>Some amounts re<br>the Statement of N | sition of enterprise ported for busines | funds<br>s-type activities in | \$ 13,064,477            |                         |  |  |
|  | certain internal se   |   | included with                 | 400.000                  |                         |  |  |
|  | business-type acti  |   | o activities                  | 428,360<br>\$ 13,492,837 | •                       |  |  |
|  | Change in net position  | on or business typ                      | e activities                  | ψ 13,49Z,837             | •                       |  |  |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

## Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Year Ended September 30, 2023

| Year Ended September 30, 2023   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
|---|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------------|----|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   |    | Bu<br>Airport            | ısine | ss-Type Activit      |    | Enterprise Fur<br>Stormwater | nds | Total                    |       | overnmental Activities ernal Service |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:   |    | 7 til port               |       | <u>Othicy</u>        | _  | , tomwater                   |     | <u>rotar</u>             | 11100 | ornar ocrvioc                        |  |
| Cash Received from Customers  | \$ | 5,687,445                | \$    | 15,727,815           | \$ | 2,529,457                    | \$  | 23,944,717               | \$    | 2,388,964                            |  |
| Other Receipts  |    | -                        |       | -                    |    | -                            |     | -                        |       | 1,000                                |  |
| Payments to Suppliers   |    | (2,069,631)              |       | (10,989,536)         |    | (637,769)                    |     | (13,696,936)             |       | (503,482)                            |  |
| Payments to Employees for Services  |    | (2,480,128)              |       | (2,614,130)          |    | (429,255)                    |     | (5,523,513)              |       | <u> </u>                             |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities   |    | 1,137,686                |       | 2,124,149            |    | 1,462,433                    |     | 4,724,268                |       | 1,886,482                            |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED   |    | _                        |       |                      |    | _                            |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES:   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets  |    | (1,060,247)              |       | (498,768)            |    | (2,062,410)                  |     | (3,621,425)              |       | (2,239,868)                          |  |
| Proceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Debt  |    | 2,534,168                |       | -                    |    | -                            |     | 2,534,168                |       | -                                    |  |
| Principal Paid on Long-Term Debt  |    | (440,000)                |       | (1,050,000)          |    | (420,000)                    |     | (1,910,000)              |       | (58,415)                             |  |
| Transfers to Debt Service Fund for Long-Term Debt   |    | (508,966)                |       | (070.050)            |    | (400,439)                    |     | (909,405)                |       | - (4.000)                            |  |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges Paid on Long-Term Debt<br>Principal Paid on Interfund Loan for Capital Purchase |    | (346,287)<br>(176,666)   |       | (872,350)            |    | (80,032)                     |     | (1,298,669)<br>(176,666) |       | (4,886)                              |  |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets  |    | (170,000)                |       | -                    |    | -                            |     | (170,000)                |       | 105,009                              |  |
| ·   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       | .00,000                              |  |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related   |    | 0.000                    |       | (0.404.440)          |    | (0.000.004)                  |     | (5.004.007)              |       | (0.400.400)                          |  |
| Financing Activities  |    | 2,002                    |       | (2,421,118)          |    | (2,962,881)                  |     | (5,381,997)              |       | (2,198,160)                          |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| Interest on Cash and Investments  |    | 1,898,329                |       | 571,603              |    | 299,262                      |     | 2,769,194                |       | 63,011                               |  |
|   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     | 0 =00 101                |       | 00.044                               |  |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities  |    | 1,898,329                |       | 571,603              |    | 299,262                      |     | 2,769,194                |       | 63,011                               |  |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents  |    | 3,038,017                |       | 274,634              |    | (1,201,186)                  |     | 2,111,465                |       | (248,667)                            |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1  |    | 8,799,835                |       | 12,326,401           |    | 9,788,807                    |     | 30,915,043               |       | 10,095,192                           |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30   | \$ | 11,837,852               | \$    | 12,601,035           | \$ | 8,587,621                    | \$  | 33,026,508               | \$    | 9,846,525                            |  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:                     |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
|   | _  |                          | _     | ,                    | _  |                              | _   |                          | _     |                                      |  |
| Operating Income/(Loss)   | \$ | (2,467,937)              | \$    | (203,918)            | \$ | 970,963                      | \$  | (1,700,892)              | \$    | 629,557                              |  |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss) to Net   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities: Depreciation and Amortization                                 |    | 2,864,503                |       | 1,718,384            |    | 213,457                      |     | 4,796,344                |       | 1,217,953                            |  |
| Change in Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Items:  |    | 2,004,000                |       | 1,7 10,004           |    | 210,401                      |     | 4,730,044                |       | 1,217,000                            |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivables   |    | 25,456                   |       | (690,987)            |    | (21,842)                     |     | (687,373)                |       | -                                    |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Prepaid Items  |    | (60,043)                 |       | -                    |    | -                            |     | (60,043)                 |       | -                                    |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable   |    | (33,464)                 |       | 17,337               |    | 87,687                       |     | 71,560                   |       | 38,972                               |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Customer Deposits  |    | 287,206                  |       | 50,390               |    | -                            |     | 337,596                  |       | -                                    |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Deferred Outflows on Pensions  |    | (992,680)                |       | (840,402)            |    | (165,166)                    |     | (1,998,248)              |       | -                                    |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Deferred Outflows on OPEB  |    | (75,904)                 |       | (66,653)             |    | (15,270)                     |     | (157,827)                |       | -                                    |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Deferred Inflows on Pensions Increase/(Decrease) in Deferred Inflows on OPEB         |    | -<br>109,105             |       | (512,582)<br>134,548 |    | -<br>24,721                  |     | (512,582)<br>268,374     |       | -                                    |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Net Pension Liability  |    | 2,027,998                |       | 2,128,394            |    | 338,477                      |     | 4,494,869                |       | -                                    |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Net Pension Asset  |    | -                        |       | 349,817              |    | -                            |     | 349,817                  |       | _                                    |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Total OPEB Liability   |    | 197,182                  |       | 39,821               |    | 29,406                       |     | 266,409                  |       | -                                    |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Public-Private Partnerships  |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| Receivable  |    | 943,653                  |       | -                    |    | -                            |     | 943,653                  |       | -                                    |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Deferred Inflows on Public-Private<br>Partnerships                                   |    | (1 697 200)              |       |                      |    |                              |     | (1,687,389)              |       |                                      |  |
| •   | •  | (1,687,389)<br>1,137,686 | Φ     | 2,124,149            | Φ  | 1,462,433                    | •   | 4,724,268                | •     | 1,886,482                            |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities   | \$ | 1,137,000                | \$    | 2,124,149            | \$ | 1,402,433                    | \$  | 4,724,200                | \$    | 1,000,402                            |  |
| NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:   |    |                          |       |                      |    |                              |     |                          |       |                                      |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions  | \$ | 1,211,940                | \$    | 191,047              | \$ | -                            | \$  | 1,402,987                | \$    | -                                    |  |
| Capital Assets in Accounts Payable  |    | 412,544                  |       | 99,494               |    | 152,720                      |     | 664,758                  |       | 360,546                              |  |
| Amortization of Public-Private Partnership Deferrals  |    | 12,578,484               |       | (00.040)             |    | -                            |     | 12,578,484               |       | -                                    |  |
| Gain/(Loss) on Joint Venture  |    |                          |       | (82,818)             |    |                              |     | (82,818)                 |       | <del>-</del>                         |  |
| Net Noncash Items from Capital and Related<br>Financing Activities  | \$ | 14,202,968               | \$    | 207,723              | \$ | 152,720                      | \$  | 14,563,411               | \$    | 360,546                              |  |
| , manang / tonymoo  | Ψ  | 17,202,000               | Ψ     | 201,120              | Ψ  | 102,120                      | Ψ   | 17,000,711               | Ψ     | 000,040                              |  |

September 30, 2023

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the Town of Addison, Texas ("Town"), relating to the funds included in the accompanying financial statements, conform to the generally accepted accounting principles applicable to state and local governments. The following represent the more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the Town.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The Town is a municipal corporation incorporated on June 15, 1953, under the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The Town's charter was last amended in January 2021. The Town operates as a Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, comfort, safety, and convenience of the Town and its inhabitants.

The Town is a financial reporting entity as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by GASB Statement No. 61 "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus: an amendment of GASB Standards No. 14 and No. 34." As required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the Town's financial statements include all required activities relating to the Town and its operations. In accordance with the standards, the Town does not have component units requiring inclusion.

#### B. Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide financial statements (based on the Town as a whole) and fund financial statements. Both sets of financial statements classify activities as either governmental activities, which are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, or business-type activities, which rely on fees and charges for support.

The government-wide Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

## C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. "Measurement focus" refers to what is being measured, and "basis of accounting" refers to the timing of revenue and expenditure recognition in financial statements. The government-wide financial statements and the proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are reported when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year in which they are levied.

The governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The Town considers all revenues available if they are collected within thirty (30) days after year-end. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, including lease and subscription liabilities, which are recorded when due, and compensated absences, pension, and post-empoyement benefit obligations, which are recorded when payable from currently available financial resources.

Ad Valorem (property), sales, and hotel taxes, as well as franchise fees, recorded in the General Fund and Ad Valorem tax revenues recorded in the Economic Development Fund, General Obligation Debt Service Fund and Capital Project Fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Licenses and permits, charges for services (except ambulance services), fines and forfeitures (except court warrants), and miscellaneous revenues (except earnings on investments) are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Ambulance services, court warrants and investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the Town's airport and utility functions and various other functions of the Town, and charges of the internal service funds to the Airport and Utility funds. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services or producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating expenses of the Town's enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The Town reports the following major governmental funds:

<u>General Fund</u> – The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues which are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in this fund.

<u>Hotel Fund</u> – The Hotel Fund is used to account for tax revenues received from local hotels. Expenditures must fall within the guidelines set forth in the Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Act (Article 1269: Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).

<u>General Obligation Debt Service Fund</u> – The General Obligation Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for the payment of principal and interest on the general obligation bonded debt of the Town.

<u>Capital Project Fund</u> – The Capital Project Fund is used to account for financial resources related to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of major capital assets.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Additionally, the Town reports the following non-major governmental funds:

<u>Municipal Court Fund</u> - The Municipal Court Fund accounts for the Town's court building security and technology fees that are generated from court citation fines. According to state law, the revenue generated from these fees may only be spent on the municipal court function.

<u>Public Safety Fund</u> - The Public Safety Fund accounts for awards of monies or property by the courts relating to cases that involve the Addison Police Department.

<u>Grant Fund</u> - The Grant Fund accounts for grant monies that are received prior to the related expenditure, and therefore the fund may carry a balance from year to year if the Town does not expend the monies within the fiscal year. The fund also accounts for expenditures for which the Town expects to be reimbursed.

<u>Economic Development Fund</u> - The Economic Development Fund accumulates resources to support efforts that attract commercial enterprises to Addison and encourage existing businesses to remain in Addison.

<u>PEG Fees Fund</u> - The PEG Fees Fund was created to collect state restricted public, educational, and government access channels, or PEG, fees and account for their use.

The Town reports the following major proprietary funds:

<u>Airport Fund</u> - The Airport Fund accounts for all revenue generated by the Town's general aviation airport. The Town is required to spend this revenue on airport functions. The airport's operating, maintenance, and capital expenses are supported solely by airport income.

<u>Utility Fund</u> - The Utility Fund provides water and sewer services to the residents and businesses of the Town. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing.

<u>Stormwater Fund</u> - The Town's Stormwater Fund accounts for maintenance and improvements to Town stormwater infrastructure. It is financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing the services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. All operating, maintenance, and capital expenses are supported solely by the approved user fees. This fund has been designated as a major fund by Town management.

Additionally, the Town reports the following internal service funds:

<u>Capital Replacement Fund</u> - The Capital Replacement Fund is used to accumulate sufficient resources to replace existing capital equipment that have reached or exceeded their useful lives. Resources are acquired through charges to operating departments in the funds. The charges are calculated using a straight-line amortization of each piece of equipment based upon the item's expected life. The funds are used to finance replacement equipment when needed.

<u>Information Technology Replacement Fund</u> - The Information Technology Replacement Fund is used to accumulate sufficient resources to replace existing information technology systems. Resources are acquired through charges to operating departments in the funds. The charges are calculated using a straight-line amortization of each component of a system based upon the component's expected life. The funds are used to finance replacement equipment when needed.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

<u>Facility Maintenance Fund</u> - The Facility Maintenance Fund is used to accumulate sufficient resources to repair and improve Town facilities. Resources are acquired through charges to operating departments in the funds. The charges are calculated using a straight-line amortization of each component of the facilities based on its expected life. The funds are used to finance repairs and improvements of facilities when needed.

## D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity

#### 1) Cash and Investments

The Town's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. To maximize investment opportunities, all funds participate in a pooling of cash and investments.

Statutes authorize the Town to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities; obligations of the State of Texas and related agencies; obligations of state, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated A or above by Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Service; certificates of deposit issued by state or national banks and savings banks domiciled in Texas; fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements; prime domestic banker's acceptances (BA's); commercial paper with a stated maturity of 180 days or less and a rating of not less than A-1+ or its equivalent; and state or local government investment pools.

Investments in debt securities for the Town are reported at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The Town considers quoted market price at September 30, 2023 to be the fair value of investments. Investments in negotiable certificates of deposit are carried at fair value. The government investment pools, TexPool, TexSTAR, Texas CLASS, and LOGIC operate in accordance with state laws and regulations. Investments in external pools are carried at either net asset value or amortized cost, as determined by each pool's individual investment valuation method and whether there is a readily determinable fair value of the pool as of the Town's fiscal year end. In instances where pools transact at amortized cost, such as TexPool, no readily determinable fair value is deemed available.

## 2) Receivables

All receivables for the Town are reported net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The allowances are based on historical collections data and evaluated periodically.

The Town's property tax lien is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the Town. Values are assessed at 100% of the estimated market value. Taxes are due by January 31 following the levy date and are considered delinquent after January 31. Taxes unpaid as of February 1 are subject to penalty and interest as the City Council provides by ordinance.

### 3) Inventories and Prepaid Items

In accordance with the consumption method of accounting, both inventories and prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Inventories are stated at cost. Cost is determined for inventories of fuel using the moving-average method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The prepaid items of the Town consist primarily of prepaid software maintenance agreements, the quarterly payment to Dallas Central Appraisal District for appraisal fees, the quarterly payment to North Texas Emergency Communication Center for dispatch services, the quarterly payment to US Customs and Border Protection for services at the Addison Airport, and postage.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 4) Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets

Capital assets include land, buildings, leased buildings, equipment, leased equipment, subscription assets, and improvements. Improvements include upgrading facilities other than buildings such as streets or sewers and infrastructure, including pavement, storm sewers, and right-of-way contributed by developers. Capital expenditures are defined as purchases that meet specific guidelines as listed below:

- Expected useful life must be three years or more for equipment and ten years or more for improvements.
- Original unit cost of the equipment should be \$5,000 or greater and includes all costs enabling the item into operation, such as freight, installation, and accessories; capital improvements should be \$25,000 or greater.
- The item should not be consumed, unduly altered, or materially reduced in value immediately by use.

The Land and Improvements other than Buildings categories associated with governmental activities include amounts for infrastructure. Related accumulated depreciation of Improvements other than Buildings includes amounts associated with infrastructure. Subsequently, infrastructure is tracked and reported as a separate component of general capital assets associated with governmental activities.

The internal service funds may record assets that have an original cost of \$5,000 or less if assets are considered part of an overall system. Individual items may be retired and replaced as parts of the larger system.

Contributed assets are recorded at acquisition value as of the date donated. Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, and equipment by major classes is provided by the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives by major class of depreciable capital assets:

| Buildings                         | 50 years    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Leased buildings                  | 10 years    |
| Improvements other than buildings | 20-50 years |
| Equipment                         | 3-50 vears  |
| Leased equipment                  | 3-10 years  |
| Subscription assets               | 3-10 years  |

Depreciation and amortization of current year additions/ retirements is computed at one-half the straight-line rate.

#### 5) Compensated Absences

Vacation, holiday, and sick pay costs are charged to operations when taken by the employees of the Town. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for all accumulated vacation and holiday days not exceeding two years' accumulation. The amounts of such liabilities have been provided for in the government-wide financial statements. No reimbursements upon termination are made for accumulated sick leave; accordingly, no liability for unused sick leave has been provided. The liability is computed based on the reimbursable hours at the employees' rate of pay as of September 30, 2023. The Town's liability for compensated absences decreased \$91,685 for a total liability of \$1,249,568.

#### 6) Leases

The Town of Addison is a lessee for noncancellable leases of equipment and building office space. The Town recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The town recognizes lease assets with an initial, individual value of \$30,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the Town of Addison initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. The lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its useful life or the lease term.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Key estimates and judgements related to leases include how the Town determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The interest rate charged by the lessor will be used as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the Town will generally use its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for the leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement
  of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the Town is reasonably
  certain to exercise.

The Town of Addison monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease assets and liabilities if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

#### 7) Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

The Town of Addison has one software subscription under GASB 96. The Town recognizes a subscription liability and an intangible right-to-use subscription asset (subscription asset) in the Internal Service Funds. The town recognizes subscription assets with an initial, individual value of \$30,000 or more.

At the commencement of a subscription, the Town of Addison initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of subscription payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for subscription payments made at, and certain payments made before the subscription commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. The subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its useful life or the subscription term.

Key estimates and judgements related to subscriptions include how the Town determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value, (2) subscription term, and (3) subscription payments.

- The interest rate charged by the vendor will be used as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the vendor is not provided, the Town will generally use its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for the subscriptions.
- The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the subscription. Subscription payments included
  in the measurement of the subscription liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price
  that the Town is reasonably certain to exercise.

The Town of Addison monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its subscriptions and will remeasure the subscription assets and liabilities if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

## 8) Grants and Contributions

Included in capital grants and contributions in the government-wide financial statements is \$1,211,940 in leasehold improvements from agreements that did not qualify under GASB Statement No. 94 for the Airport, and \$191,047 in developer contributions to the Utility Fund. Capital grants also includes a \$46,000 grant for Public Safety to purchase equipment, a \$25,890 developer contribution to Streets, and \$230,000 in artwork donations. Operating grants and contributions includes \$390,693 of grant funding for public safety, a \$9,083 retail food regulatory grant, and a \$50,000 grant for Airport operations.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 9) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Town has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refundings A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Changes in pension and OPEB assumptions These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions and OPEB through the pension and OPEB plans (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.
- Difference in expected versus actual experience for pensions and OPEB This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions though the pension plan (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period or employees who are provided OPEB through the Town's OPEB plan.
- The difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions the pension plan (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. In the full accrual government-wide statements, the unavailable resources are recognized as revenue and not deferred.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Town has three types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. The difference due to changes in OPEB assumptions is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with OPEB through the OPEB plans (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The difference in expected and actual OPEB experience is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with OPEB though the OPEB plans (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The deferred inflows from public-private partnerships are amortized over the life of the agreements.

#### 10) Fund Equity

The Town reports governmental fund balances per GASB 54 definitions as follows:

Nonspendable – Amounts that are not in spendable form or are required to be maintained intact, such as inventory or prepaid amounts or that are legally or contractually required to remain intact.

Restricted – Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by external parties, such as grants, court technology fees, and court building security fees or that are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts whose use is constrained by specific limitations that the Town imposes itself, as determined through an ordinance passed by the Town Council. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until another ordinance removes or revises the limitation.

September 30, 2023

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assigned – Amounts intended to be used for specific purposes. Intent may be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. The City Council has delegated the CFO or his designee as the official authorized to assign fund balance for a specific purpose as approved by the fund balance policy.

Unassigned – Amounts not contained in other classifications that can be used for any purpose. Only the General Fund reports a positive unassigned fund balance. In governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

Governmental fund balances classified as restricted are balances with constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments. Fund balances classified as committed can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council through an ordinance or resolution. Assigned fund balances are constrained by intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by Town management based on Council direction.

The Town will utilize funds for expenditures from the most restrictive fund balance first when more than one fund balance classification is available, with most restrictive being restricted, then committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned.

## 11) Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the Town to maintain adequate fund balances to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial standard to maintain a General Fund minimum fund balance of 30 percent of budgeted expenditures, and a minimum fund balance of 25 percent of budgeted expenditures for all other operating funds.

#### 12) Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either though the enabling legislation adopted by the Town or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Unrestricted net position is the remaining amount not contained in the other classifications and can be used for any purpose. Sometimes the Town will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Town's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

September 30, 2023

## II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

#### A. <u>Budgetary Information</u>

<u>Budget Policy</u> – The City Council follows these procedures in establishing the budget reflected in the financial statements:

- 1) Prior to August 1 each year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means to finance them.
- 2) Public hearings are conducted where all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard.
- 3) The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.
- 4) The department level is the legal level of control enacted by the Town Charter. The Town has also adopted a budget amendment policy delineating responsibility and authority for the amendment process. Transfers between expenditure accounts in one department may occur with the approval of the Chief Financial Officer. Transfers between operating departments may occur with the approval of the City Manager and Chief Financial Officer provided a department's total budget is not changed by more than five percent. Transfers between funds or transfers between departments that change a department's total budget by more than five percent must be accomplished by budget amendment approved by the City Council. Budget amendments calling for new fund appropriations must also be approved by the City Council.

Budgetary control is maintained at the department level, which is a subset of the functional level, by the review of all requisitions of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors.

5) Budgets for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Budgets for the Capital Project funds are normally established pursuant to the terms of the related bond indentures, that is, project basis. Accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements for the Capital Project fund.

September 30, 2023

### II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

Budget Data - The budget amounts presented in the statements reflect original and amended budget amounts. The FY2023 budget was amended two times, and the amendments were approved by City Council on April 25, 2023, and September 26, 2023. The April 25th amendment was to allocate funds to the General Fund for a Long-Range Planning position in the Development Services Department. Additionally, this amendment was to allocate funds to the Reimbursement Grant Fund offset by an equal increase in Intergovernmental - Federal Revenue, for revenue and expenditures related to a 911 grant received by North Texas Emergency Communications Center cities on their behalf. The amendment also added funding for various projects in the Self-Funded Special Projects Fund including Tree Mitigation Fees, as well as, allocated funds from the Debt Service Fund for the 2023 General Obligation Refunding Bonds offset by bond proceeds of an equal amount. The September 26th budget amendment appropriated funds from the General Fund for contributions to the Facility Maintenance Fund and temporary employment services in the General Services Department, personnel costs in the Finance Department, which were offset by decreases in personnel costs in the City Manager's Office and Information Technology Department. Additional funds were allocated for street maintenance and prior year encumbrances for street lighting, replacement of a damaged bus shelter, and for water purchases. amendment also reflects an allocation for expenditures from the Capital Projects Fund for prior year encumbrances from the 2013 Stormwater CO's, the 2012 GO/CO Fund, and the 2021 GO Bond Fund. In addition, this amendment allocated funds form the Self-Funded Special Projects Fund for prior year encumbrances for Oncor transformer relocations at the Police Department, Wheeler Bridge painting, Vitruvian Park Fitness Court, traffic signal design, pavement condition assessment services, fire station bay door grill gates, a forklift, and an allocation in the Utility Fund for increased wholesale water purchases offset by water sales revenue of an equal amount. Finally, this amendment also gives the City Manager authority to transfer from the General Fund to the Self-Funded Special Projects Fund unexpended appropriations and excess revenue for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

<u>Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations</u> – For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Police Department expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$158,184, mainly due to overtime costs exceeding the budget, as well as, supplies and capital outlay expenditures. Fire Department expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$69,519 due to slight negative budget variances in tools and equipment, motor vehicle maintenance, and contractual services. The excess of appropriations for expenditures in other departments in the General Fund were more than enough to cover these overages, so fund balance was not impacted.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds, but all operating encumbrances are liquidated at year-end. Only encumbrances for capital project contracts and capital equipment purchase orders roll forward to the next fiscal year to increase following year capital budgets.

September 30, 2023

#### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

## A. Cash and Investments

The Town has seven bank accounts: the Operating Account, Controlled Disbursement Account, Payroll Account, ACH/Wire Account, Benefits Account, Police Seizure Escrow Account, and the Addison Airport Account. The Controlled Disbursements and Payroll accounts are zero-balance accounts. The ACH/Wire Account is used for all receipts and expenditures made by ACH or wire transfer. The Town uses the Operating Account as an operating pool available for all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is reported as "Pooled Cash and Investments." The other demand accounts are reported in the same manner. The Police Seizure Escrow Account is used to hold police seized funds pending legal judgments. The Addison Airport account is a checking account used by the management companies at the Airport to cover operational expenses.

The investment policies of the Town are governed by state statutes and an Investment Policy Ordinance adopted by the City Council. Major provisions of the Town's investment policy include: responsibility for investments, authorized investments, bank and security dealer selection and qualifying procedures, safekeeping and custodial procedures, statement of investment objectives, and investment reporting procedures.

#### Cash

State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies or instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. The Town's deposits were fully insured or collateralized as required by the state statutes at September 30, 2023. Included in Pooled Cash and Investments is \$3,950 of petty cash. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Town's deposits was a debit balance of \$4,338,120. The respective bank balance totaled \$5,149,353. In addition, collateral with a fair value of \$5,772,741 were held by the pledging financial institution's account at the Bank of New York Mellon in the Town's name.

In order to maximize interest earnings, the Town utilizes a controlled disbursement account that allows the Town to deposit only as much money needed to fund checks presented for payment each day. The amount required is withdrawn from the operating pool.

#### **External Investment Pools**

The Town's pool investments as of September 30, 2023 were invested in LOGIC, TexPool, TexSTAR (Texas Short Term Asset Reserve program) and Texas CLASS (Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System).

Federated Investors is the full service provider for the TexPool program. As the provider, the responsibilities include managing the assets, providing participant services, and arranging for all custody and other functions in support of the operations under a contract with the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. State Street Bank serves as custodian to TexPool Hilltop Securities, Inc. (HTS) and JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. (JPMIM) serve as co-administrators for LOGIC and TexSTAR under an agreement with its Board of Trustees and Board of Directors, respectively. HTS provides distribution, administrative, participant support and marketing services. JPMIM provides investment management, custody and fund accounting services. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. serves as custodian for LOGIC and TexSTAR. Texas CLASS is administered by Public Trust Advisors, LLC and UMB Bank serves as custodian which provide investment, financial or other cash management services.

LOGIC, TexPool, TexSTAR and Texas CLASS are not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as investment companies. LOGIC, TexPool, TexSTAR and Texas CLASS are investment pools that have been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

The government investment pool TexPool is carried at amortized cost. LOGIC, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS are carried at net asset value.

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### Investments

As of September 30, 2023, the Town held the following investments:

|  | Ca | arrying Value   | WAM (Days)                 |
|--|----|---|----------------------------|
| Agency Securities U.S. Treasuries Municipal Bonds Commerical Paper Negotiable Certificates of Deposit Total Investment in Securities | \$ | 47,501,010<br>977,226<br>38,532,226<br>3,944,072<br>6,713,128<br>97,667,662 | 313<br>2<br>195<br>3<br>36 |
| LOGIC TexPool TexSTAR Texas CLASS Total Investment in Pools  | _  | 24,373,388<br>1,053,793<br>1,050,965<br>3,627,226<br>30,105,372             | 83<br>72<br>86<br>57       |
| Total Investments  | \$ | 127,773,034   | 549                        |

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application," the Town records investments at fair value. However, for participating interest-earning investment contracts with maturities of one year or less at time of purchase, the Town reports these investments at amortized cost. Investments in debt securities are carried at fair value. Fair value for debt securities is determined using a multi-dimensional relational model using standard inputs including TRACE reported trades. Investments in negotiable certificates of deposits are carried at fair value.

Interest Rate Risk – In accordance with its investment policy, the Town manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average days to maturity of its investment portfolio to 24 months (730 days). This means investing operating funds primarily in short-term securities, money market mutual funds or similar investment pools.

Credit Risk – The reported investments meet the criteria specified in the Town's investment policy related to the specific types of instruments presented.

- 1. Debt obligations with a maturity not to exceed five years from the date of purchase issued by, guaranteed by, or for which the credit of any of the following Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities is pledged for payment: Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC). The Town's investments in bonds of U.S. Agencies were rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service and AAA by Standard and Poor's. Mortgage-backed securities may be held as collateral although principal-only and interest-only mortgage-backed securities as well as all types of collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO) and real estate mortgage investment conduits (REMICs) are expressly prohibited.
- 2. Time Certificates of Deposit with a maturity not to exceed five years from the date of purchase, insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or its successor, in depository institutions that have a main office or a branch in the state of Texas which have been approved by the Town in accordance with its Investment Policy. In addition, separate CDs issued by depositories wherever located, bundled together into a single investment with the full amount of principal and interest of each CD federally insured may be purchased through a selected depository institution with its main office or branch office in Texas. This depository shall act as the custodian for the various certificates on behalf of the Town.

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

- 3. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any State having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent with a maturity not to exceed five (5) years from the date of purchase.
- 4. Prime commercial paper with an original maturity of two hundred seventy (270) days or less which, at the time of purchase, is rated at least A-1 by Standard and Poor's, P-1 by Moody's, or F1 by Fitch.
  - At the time of the purchase, the commercial paper must be rated by at least two of the above stated ratings agencies at the above stated minimum credit criteria.
  - If more than two of the above rated agencies rates an issuer, all the rating agencies must rate the issuer in accordance with the above stated minimum credit criteria.
  - If the commercial paper issuer has senior debt\* outstanding, the senior debt must be rated by each service that publishes a rating of the issue at least: A-1 by Moodys, A+ by Standard and Poor's, and A+ by Fitch. (\*Senior Debt is defined as the most senior secured or unsecured debt of an issuer with an original maturity exceeding one year.)
- State and Local Investment Pools organized under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that meet the requirements
  of Chapter 2256 Texas Government Code and have been specifically approved by the CFO and authorized by
  the City Council. LOGIC, TexPool, TexSTAR and Texas CLASS are all currently rated AAA by Standard and
  Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk – It is the Town's policy to avoid a concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities. The applicable limits on the Town's investments as of September 30, 2023 based on par value, are Instrumentality Securities (70%) of which the Town's portfolio is currently at 38.5%, Municipal Bonds (50%) of which the Town's portfolio is currently at 3.0%, Certificates of Deposit (50%) of which the Town's portfolio is currently at 5.2%, and Local Government Investment Pools (70%) of which the Town's portfolio is currently at 22.9%.

#### Fair Value of Assets

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- **Level 1** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- **Level 2** Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities
- **Level 3** Unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### Recurring Measurements

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets recognized in the accompanying financial statements measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at September 30, 2023:

|   | Fair Value        | Acti | oted Prices in<br>ve Markets for<br>ntical Assets<br>(Level 1) | nificant Other<br>servable Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 3) |   |  |
|---|-------------------|------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Investments by fair value level                       |                   |      |  |  |   |   |  |
| U.S. Agency Securities                                | \$<br>47,501,010  | \$   | 986,923  | \$<br>46,514,087                               | \$                                      | - |  |
| U.S. Treasuries                                       | 977,226           |      | 977,226  | -  |   | - |  |
| Municipal Bonds                                       | 38,532,226        |      | 1,205,024  | 37,327,202                                     |   | - |  |
| Commerical Paper                                      | 3,944,072         |      | -  | 3,944,072                                      |   | - |  |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit                    | 6,713,128         |      | -  | 6,713,128                                      |   | - |  |
| Total Investment by fair value level                  | <br>97,667,662    | \$   | 3,169,173  | \$<br>94,498,489                               | \$                                      |   |  |
| Investments measured at net asset value - LOGIC       | 24,373,388        |      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Investments measured at amortized cost - TexPool      | 1,053,793         |      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Investments measured at net asset value - TexSTAR     | 1,050,965         |      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Investments measured at net asset value - Texas CLASS | 3,627,226         |      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Total Investments                                     | \$<br>127,773,034 |      |  |  |   |   |  |

Certain investments that are measured at amortized cost or using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts included above approximate amortized cost or net asset value for all related external investment pool balances.

#### Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, and the assets are classified in Level 2, their fair values are estimated by using the matrix pricing technique. This technique includes quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, securities are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy. At September 30, 2023, no investments are held by the Town meeting the Level 3 hierarchy classification.

#### Investment in State Investment Pools

During the year, the Town invested in multiple public fund investment pools, including LOGIC, TexPool, TexSTAR and Texas CLASS. TexPool is measured at amortized cost, and LOGIC, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS are measured at net asset value. Each pool's governing body is comprised of individuals who are employees, officers, or elected officials of participants in the funds or who do not have a business relationship with the fund and are qualified to advise. Investment objective and strategies of the pools are to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. Pools offer same day access to investment funds. The Town can liquidate funds daily without penalty, and there is no unfunded commitment.

#### B. Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. The Town's property tax is levied on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the Town. Assessed values are established by Dallas Central Appraisal District at 100% of the estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The assessed taxable value for the roll of January 1, 2022, upon which the fiscal year 2023 levy is based, was \$5,576,316,621.

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

The Town is permitted by Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The tax rate for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$.609822 per \$100, of which \$.445082 was allocated for general government and \$.164740 was allocated for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation and certificates of obligation long-term debt.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date and are considered delinquent after January 31 of each year. Taxes unpaid as of February 1 are subject to penalty and interest as the City Council provides by ordinance. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2023, were 98.74% of the original tax levy. In Texas, countywide central appraisal districts are required to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every three years; however, the Town may, at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values. The Town may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this arrangement, the Town continues to set tax rates on Town property.

If the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for retirement of bonds and other debt, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 3.5%, the Town is required to hold an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 3.5%. This legislation also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the Town, both the appraisal and collection functions may be placed with the appraisal district.

In the governmental funds financial statements, taxes are recognized as revenue beginning on the date of levy when they become available. "Available" means collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay current liabilities. Taxes not expected to be collected within thirty (30) days of the fiscal year ending are recorded as deferred inflows of resources and recognized as they become available. Taxes collected prior to the levy date to which they apply are recorded as unearned revenues and recognized as revenue of the period to which they apply.

An allowance for uncollectible taxes is provided based on an analysis of historical trends.

### C. Receivables

As of September 30, 2023, receivables for the Town's individual major governmental funds, non-major governmental funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowance for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

|  | General Debt S |           | ebt Service |         | Capital<br>Projects | N      | lon-Major<br>Funds | Total  |    |           |
|--|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|----|-----------|
| Taxes:                                   |                |           |             | _       | -                   |        |                    |        |    | -         |
| Ad Valorem                               | \$             | 703,059   | \$          | 301,411 | \$                  | 10,608 | \$                 | 42,083 | \$ | 1,057,161 |
| Service Fees                             |                | 856,019   |             | -       |                     | -      |                    | -      |    | 856,019   |
| Ambulance                                |                | 948,285   |             | -       |                     | -      |                    | -      |    | 948,285   |
| Gross Receivables<br>Less: Allowance for | \$             | 2,507,363 | \$          | 301,411 | \$                  | 10,608 | \$                 | 42,083 | \$ | 2,861,465 |
| Uncollectibles                           |                | 1,476,611 |             | 205,360 |                     | 7,036  |                    | 28,346 |    | 1,717,353 |
| Net Receivables                          | \$             | 1,030,752 | \$          | 96,051  | \$                  | 3,572  | \$                 | 13,737 | \$ | 1,144,112 |

The above allowance for uncollectible accounts represents reserves for ambulance (\$379,314), court warrants (\$557,822), alarm (\$75,114), and property taxes (\$705,103).

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

In the proprietary funds at September 30, 2023 the Airport fund has \$186,081 regulated and short-term leases receivable, net of an allowance of \$22,589. The Utility fund has \$3,146,998 in water and sewer sales receivable, net of an allowance of \$55,641. The Stormwater fund has stormwater fees receivable of \$397,280, net of an allowance of \$25,266.

## D. Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets

Capital, Lease, and Subscription Asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023 was as follows:

|   | Beginning Balance<br>(Restated)* |                            |    | Increases                |    | Decreases          |    | Transfers              | Eı | nding Balance              |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------|----|------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: Capital Assets, not Depreciable:                           |                                  |                            |    |                          |    |                    |    |                        |    |                            |
| Land  | \$                               | 71,357,956                 | \$ | 805,740                  | \$ | -                  | \$ | -                      | \$ | 72,163,696                 |
| Intangible Assets<br>Construction in Progress                                       |                                  | 862,221<br>30,636,375      |    | -<br>15,945,194          |    | -                  |    | (8,658,512)            |    | 862,221<br>37,923,057      |
| Total Capital Assets, not Depreciable   |                                  | 102,856,552                |    | 16,750,934               |    |                    |    | (8,658,512)            |    | 110,948,974                |
| Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets, being Depreciated/Amortized                |                                  | 22 700 204                 |    | 000 747                  |    |                    |    |                        |    | 00.007.054                 |
| Buildings<br>Leased Buildings   |                                  | 23,700,304<br>526,903      |    | 236,747<br>236,472       |    | (526,903)          |    | -                      |    | 23,937,051<br>236,472      |
| Improvements other than Buildings   |                                  | 200,896,421                |    | 522,014                  |    | (357,773)          |    | 4,911,918              |    | 205,972,580                |
| Machinery and Equipment   |                                  | 24,166,238                 |    | 2,158,906                |    | (267,384)          |    | 3,746,594              |    | 29,804,354                 |
| Leased Equipment Subscription Assets Total Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets, |                                  | 194,084<br>412,005         |    | <u> </u>                 |    | <u>-</u>           |    | <u>-</u>               |    | 194,084<br>412,005         |
| Depreciable   |                                  | 249,895,955                |    | 3,154,139                | (  | 1,152,060)         |    | 8,658,512              |    | 260,556,546                |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization for: Buildings                           |                                  | (16,181,930)               |    | (515,792)                |    | -                  |    | -                      |    | (16,697,722)               |
| Leased Buildings<br>Improvements other than Buildings                               |                                  | (175,634)<br>(136,551,515) |    | (133,982)<br>(6,866,455) |    | 278,087<br>357,773 |    | -                      |    | (31,529)<br>(143,060,197)  |
| Machinery and Equipment   |                                  | (12,842,808)               |    | (2,395,197)              |    | 264,227            |    | -                      |    | (14,973,778)               |
| Leased Equipment Subscription Assets  |                                  | (29,108)                   |    | (28,883)<br>(45,778)     |    | <u>-</u>           |    | -<br>-                 |    | (57,991)<br>(45,778)       |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization   |                                  | (165,780,995)              |    | (9,986,087)              |    | 900,087            |    |                        |    | (174,866,995)              |
| Total Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets, net                                  |                                  | 84,114,960                 |    | (6,831,948)              |    | (251,973)          |    | 8,658,512              |    | 85,689,551                 |
| Governmental Activities Capital, Lease, and Subscription Assets, net                | \$                               | 186,971,512                | \$ | 9,918,986                | \$ | (251,973)          | \$ | <u>-</u>               | \$ | 196,638,525                |
| *Beginning balance restated for implementation of GAS                               | SB 96.                           |                            |    |                          |    |                    |    |                        |    |                            |
| Business-type Activities: Capital Assets, not Depreciable:                          | •                                | 47.050.700                 | •  |                          | •  |                    | •  |                        | •  | 47.050.700                 |
| Land<br>Construction in Progress  | \$                               | 17,258,730<br>4,062,406    | \$ | 3,672,439                | \$ | -                  | \$ | (3,611,437)            | \$ | 17,258,730<br>4,123,408    |
| Total Capital Assets, not Depreciable   |                                  | 21,321,136                 |    | 3,672,439                | -  | -                  |    | (3,611,437)            |    | 21,382,138                 |
| Capital Assets, Depreciable:  |                                  |                            |    |                          |    |                    |    |                        |    |                            |
| Buildings   |                                  | 18,232,794                 |    | 981,906                  |    | -                  |    | 349,046                |    | 19,563,746                 |
| Improvements other than Buildings   |                                  | 122,502,207                |    | 412,810                  |    | -                  |    | 2,084,316              |    | 124,999,333                |
| Machinery and Equipment Total Capital Assets, Depreciable                           |                                  | 5,576,817<br>146,311,818   |    | 407,073<br>1,801,789     |    | <del>-</del>       |    | 1,178,075<br>3,611,437 | _  | 7,161,965<br>151,725,044   |
| •   |                                  | 110,011,010                |    | 1,001,700                |    |                    |    | 0,011,101              |    | 101,720,011                |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings  |                                  | (3,610,553)                |    | (411,342)                |    | _                  |    | _                      |    | (4,021,895)                |
| Improvements other than Buildings   |                                  | (67,666,358)               |    | (3,881,132)              |    | -                  |    | -                      |    | (71,547,490)               |
| Machinery and Equipment   |                                  | (2,416,506)                |    | (517,284)                |    |                    |    |                        |    | (2,933,790)                |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, net               |                                  | (73,693,417)<br>72,618,401 |    | (4,809,758)              |    | <del></del>        |    | 3,611,437              |    | (78,503,175)<br>73,221,869 |
| Business-type Activities Capital Assets, net  | Φ.                               |                            | Φ. |                          | Φ. |                    | •  | -,,,,                  | Φ. | 94,604,007                 |
| ουοιπεροτιγρα Αυμνιμας Capital Αρραίο, Παι  | \$                               | 93,939,537                 | φ  | 664,470                  | φ  |                    | φ  |                        | φ  | 34,004,007                 |

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to departments of the Town as follows:

| Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities   |
|-------------------------|--|
| \$ 300,528              | \$ -   |
| 613,955                 | -  |
| 105,163                 | -  |
| 5,999,702               | -  |
| 1,230,432               | -  |
| 531,767                 | -  |
| 375,242                 | -  |
| 826,031                 | 13,414   |
| 3,267                   | · -  |
| -                       | 2,864,503  |
| -                       | 1,718,384  |
| -                       | 213,457  |
| \$ 9,986,087            | \$ 4,809,758   |
|                         | 613,955<br>105,163<br>5,999,702<br>1,230,432<br>531,767<br>375,242<br>826,031<br>3,267 |

The following tabulation presents the estimated significant commitments under unfinished capital construction and equipment contracts that are fully funded as of September 30, 2023:

| Project   | Estimated<br>Commitments   | Less<br>Expenditures to<br>Date   | Total<br>Commitment<br>Remaining   |
|---|--|---|--|
| Governmental Activities   |  |   |  |
| Vitruvian Public Infrastructure (various) Airport Parkway Reconstruction Keller Springs Reconstruction Montfort Drive Reconstruction Les Lacs Pond Improvements Midway Road Reconstruction Quorum Drive Reconstruction 2019 Bond Prop D Ph 1 & Ph 2 | 23,946,073<br>9,400,000<br>12,900,000<br>7,300,000<br>3,282,108<br>42,356,038<br>26,834,899<br>4,604,159<br>\$ 130,623,277 | 15,330,305<br>890,047<br>1,867,053<br>146,910<br>609,500<br>30,094,230<br>411,068<br>2,450,727<br>\$ 51,799,840 | \$ 8,615,768<br>\$ 8,509,953<br>11,032,947<br>7,153,090<br>2,672,608<br>12,261,808<br>26,423,831<br>2,153,432<br>\$ 78,823,437 |
| Business Type Activities  |  |   |  |
| Bravo/Golf Taxiway Improvements Jimmy Dolittle Dr Reconstruction Rawhide Creek Basin Drainage Improvement Lake Forest Drive Water & Sewer Improvements  | 1,414,770<br>1,550,000<br>2,645,801<br>1,508,455<br>\$ 7,119,026   | 1,137,804<br>121,028<br>2,190,305<br>391,771<br>\$ 3,840,908  | 276,966<br>1,428,972<br>455,496<br>1,116,684<br>\$ 3,278,118   |

As mentioned in Note IIA, the Town employs encumbrance accounting. The Town had the following outstanding encumbrances related to capital projects at September 30, 2023. The Stormwater fund had \$119,633 for drainage improvements, the Utility fund had \$1,755,064 for pump station and sewer line improvements, the Internal Service funds had \$65,523 for the license plate recognition project, and the Capital Project fund had \$18,707,873 for various streets, facilities, and parks projects.

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### E. Investments in Joint Ventures

#### Interlocal Sanitary Sewer Interceptor Agreement

The Town is party to an interlocal agreement, which established a non-profit water supply corporation (North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation) for the purpose of constructing, maintaining, and operating a joint sanitary sewer interceptor with the City of Farmers Branch. The non-profit water supply corporation is governed by a six-member board composed of three appointees from each entity. The Town was obligated for construction costs of the project in proportion to its percentage of allocated flows for each specific portion of the project as set forth in the agreement. The Town is also obligated to pay 55% of all general overhead costs. Operating and maintenance costs since the project became operational shall be paid in accordance with respective percentages of allocated flows as set forth in the agreement.

The Town's net investment and its share of general overhead expenses are reported in the Town's Utility Fund (an enterprise fund). The Town's equity interest in the North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation of \$6,143,633 is included in Unrestricted Net Position. This joint venture provides audited financial statements bi-annually. Complete financial statements for the North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 can be obtained from Mark Woodward, Treasury Manager, North Dallas County Water Supply Corporation, 13000 William Dodson Parkway, Farmers Branch, Texas.

#### Public Safety Dispatch Center Agreement

The North Texas Emergency Communications Center, Inc. (NTECC) is a joint venture between the Town of Addison, City of Carrollton, City of Coppell, and City of Farmers Branch (the "Cities") formed during fiscal year 2015 to establish and operate a joint public safety dispatch center. The affairs of the NTECC are managed by a four-person board of directors representing each of the four participating Cities.

The Cities are responsible for funding capital and operating costs of the NTECC in the proportions stated in the inter-local agreement. The Town financed its portion of construction funds with proceeds from Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012. The Town of Addison's equity interest (currently 16%) in the NTECC is reported as investment in joint venture in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position at \$1,417,050, and is included in Unrestricted Net Position. The joint venture provides annual audited financial statements. The mot recent audit report available is for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Complete financial statements for the NTECC can be obtained from Mark Carriere, Accounting Administrator, North Texas Emergency Communications Center, 1649 W. Frankford Rd #150, Carrollton, Texas.

September 30, 2023

## F. Long-Term Debt

The long-term debt of the Town consisted of the following as of September 30, 2023:

|   | G  | overnmental<br>Actvities | siness-type<br>Activities |
|---|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| General Obligation Bonds, Tax-Exempt Series 2014  |    |                          |                           |
| A series of 2,400 bonds at \$5,000 each dated February 15, 2014. The bonds were issued to provide funds for: (i) engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, bridges, interchanges, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks and other public ways of the Town, including related streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities and improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, street lighting, and the acquisition of land therefor; relocating utilities currently located in or adjacent to the Belt Line Road right-of-way and acquiring, constructing, and developing Belt Line Road roadway and streetscape improvements and the acquisition of land therefor; and (iii) for the payment of the costs of issuing the Tax-Exempt Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2034 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 3.625%. The bonds are callable at par plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2024 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. Ratings: Moody's "Aa1"; Standard & Poor's "AAA" | \$ | 8,125,000                | \$<br>-                   |
| Certificates of Obligation Series 2014  |    |                          |                           |
| A series of 1,513 bonds at \$5,000 each dated February 15, 2014. The Certificates were issued for (i) designing, constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the Town's water and wastewater system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects, (the "Project") and (ii) paying professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Certificates. The bonds mature serially through 2034 with interest rates ranging from 1% to 4%. The bonds are callable at par plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2024 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.  Ratings: Moody's "Aa1"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"   | \$ | -                        | \$<br>4,985,000           |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds<br>Series 2016   |    |                          |                           |
| A series of 4,712 bonds at \$5,000 each dated May 13, 2016. The bonds were issued to refund a portion of the Town's outstanding debt for debt service savings and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2033 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2026 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. Ratings: Moody's "Aa1"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"  | \$ | 12,770,000               | \$<br>3,950,000           |

in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.

Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"

## **NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2018   |                            |                             |
| A series of 2,623 bonds at \$5,000 each dated December 11, 2018. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) designing, constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the Town's water and wastewater system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects, (ii) designing, acquiring, improving, constructing, and renovating facilities and infrastructure at the Addison Municipal Airport related to constructing and equipping a new customs and airport administration facility, and (iii) to pay for professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and the issuance of the certificates. The bonds mature serially through 2039 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2028 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. Bonds and interest are payable from a combination of Ad Valorem taxes and a limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of surplus net revenues of the Town's Utility Fund. Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA | \$ -                       | \$ 11,425,000               |
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2019   |                            |                             |
| A series of 3,380 bonds at \$5,000 each dated September 10, 2019. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, bridges, interchanges, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks and other public ways of the Town, including related streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities and improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, street lighting, and the acquisition of land therefor, (ii) improvements to a groundwater well to supply water to the Town's Vitruvian Park, and (iii) to pay for professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and the issuance of the certificates. The bonds mature serially through 2039 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 4%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest of a conference of the certificates.  | A 44.005.000               |                             |

\$ 14,305,000

part in principal amounts of \$5,000.

Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"

## **NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

September 30, 2023

| III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  |                            |                             |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |
| General Obligation Bonds<br>Series 2020   | Activities                 | Activities                  |
| A series of 2,727 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 11, 2020. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) constructing and improving Keller Springs Road and Airport Parkway, including sidewalks, bridges, landscaping, streetlighting, right-of-way protection, and related storm drainage improvements and aquiring rights-of-way in connection therewith, (ii) acquiring, developing, renovating and improving parks, park facilities, including the Addison Athletic Club, and open spaces for park and recreation purposes in and for the Town, including the acquisitio of land therefor, (iii) renovating, repairing, improving, and equipping existing Town service, public safety, conference and administrative facilities, including repair, replacement, and improvement of roofs, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, air conditioning, heating and ventalation equipment and systems, facade improvements, and improvements required by the Americans with Disabilites Act and other applicable laws, (iv) improving, aquiring and equipping advanced traffic control systems and facilities, and (v) paying of the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2040 with interest rates ranging from 2% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after August 15, 2029 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA" | \$ 12,045,000              | \$ -                        |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds<br>Taxable Series 2020   |                            |                             |
| A series of 2,641 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 11, 2020. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) refund the Refunded Bonds, and (ii) pay of the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2032 with interest rates ranging from 0.2% to 2%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after August 15, 2029 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.   | \$ 11,400,000              | ¢                           |

11,490,000

\$

September 30, 2023

6,400,000

4,155,000

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

| III. DETAILED NOTES SNALLT SNAS (CONTINGES)   | Governmental      | Business-type |
|---|-------------------|---------------|
| General Obligation Bonds<br>Series 2021   | <u>Activities</u> | Activities    |
| A series of 2,970 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2021. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks, and other public ways of the Town, including related streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities and improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, street lighting and the acquisition of land therefor, (ii) acquiring, developing, renovating and improving parks, park facilities, recreation facilities, including the Addison Athletic Club, and open spaces for park and recreation purposes in and for the Town, including the acquisition of land therefor, (iii) renovating, repairing, improving, and equipping existing Town service, public safety, conference and administrative facilities, including repair, replacement, and improvement of roofs, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, air conditioning, heating and ventalation equipment and systems, facade improvements, and improvements required by the Americans with Disabilites Act and other applicable laws, (iv) improving, aquiring and equipping advanced traffic control systems and facilities, and (v) paying of the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2041 with interest rates ranging from 2% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after August 15, 2030 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.  Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA" | \$ 13,785,000     | \$ -          |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds Taxable Series 2021  |                   |               |
| A series of 2,192 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2021. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) to refund certain outstanding ad valorem tax obligations of the Town as described in Schedule I - Schedule of Refunding Obligations for debt service savings, and (ii) for payment of the costs of issuance of the Taxable Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2033 with interest rates ranging from 1.15% to   |                   |               |

3%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after August 15, 2030 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.

Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

| General Obligation Refunding Bonds<br>Series 2022  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| A series of 1,734 bonds at \$5,000 each dated January 1, 2022. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) to refund certain outstanding ad valorem tax obligations of the Town as described in Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Obligations for debt service savings, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2037 with interest rates ranging from 2% to 4%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2031 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.  Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"   | \$ 7,945,000               | \$ -                        |
| General Obligation Bonds<br>Series 2022  |                            |                             |
| A series of 2,028 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2022. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) engineering, constructing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, developing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, bridges, interchanges, intersections, grade separations, sidewalks and other public ways of the Town, including related streetscape improvements, public utility improvements, storm drainage facilities and improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, street lighting, and the acquisition of land therefor, (ii) acquiring, developing, renovating and improving parks, park facilities, recreation facilities, including the Addison Athletic Club, and open spaces for park and recreation purposes in and for the Town, including the acquisition of land therefor; (iii) renovating, repairing, improving, and equipping existing Town service, public safety, conference and administrative facilities, including repair, replacement, and improvement of roofs, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, air conditioning, heating and ventilation equipment and systems, façade improvements, and improvements required by the Americans with Disabilities Act and other applicable laws and (iv) paying |                            |                             |

Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"

part in principal amounts of \$5,000.

the costs of issuing the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2042 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2032 in whole or in

9,775,000

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2022  | _  | vernmental<br>Activities | siness-type<br>Activities |
|---|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| A series of 2,499 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2022. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) designing, engineering, developing, constructing, improving and repairing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares and bridges, including streetscaping, related storm drainage improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, sidewalks, street lights and the acquisition of any right of way therefor; (ii) designing, developing, constructing, and improving Town water and sewer system improvements and facilities; and (vi) professional services incurred in connection with items (i) and (ii), and to pay the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The bonds mature serially through 2042 with interest rates ranging from 3.5% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2032 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000.  Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA" | \$ | 9,290,000                | \$<br>2,780,000           |
| General Obligation Bonds<br>Series 2023   |    |                          |                           |
| A series of 973 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2023. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) designing, developing, constructing and improving Quorum Drive from the DART Rail line to Dallas North Tollway and Montfort Drive from Beltline Road to the Addison city limits, including sidewalks, bridges, landscaping, streetlighting, right-of-way protection and related storm drainage improvements; and acquiring rights-of-way in connection therewith and (ii) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. The bonds mature serially through 2043 with interest rates ranging from 4% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2033 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. These bonds were issued with a \$198,619 premium.  Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA"   | \$ | 4,865,000                | \$<br>-                   |

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

|  | G  | overnmental<br>Activities | <br>usiness-type<br>Activities |
|--|----|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2023   |    |                           |                                |
| A series of 871 bonds at \$5,000 each dated August 1, 2023. The bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) designing, engineering, developing, constructing, improving and repairing, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares and bridges, including streetscaping, related storm drainage improvements, signalization and other traffic controls, sidewalks, street lights and the acquisition of any right of way therefor, including roadway improvements at the City's airport; (ii) professional services incurred in connection with item (ii) and to pay the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The bonds mature serially through 2043 with interest rates ranging from 4% to 5%. The bonds are callable at par value plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 2033 in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000. These bonds were issued with a \$206,604 premium.  Ratings: Moody's "Aaa"; Standard & Poor's "AAA" | \$ | 1,935,000                 | \$<br>2,420,000                |
| TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING   | \$ | 110,485,000               | \$<br>31,960,000               |

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

A summary of long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2023 was as follows (in thousands of dollars):

|   | Е      | eginning<br>Balance<br>estated)* | Ad | dditions     | Re | tirements |    | Ending<br>Balance |    | e Within<br>ne Year |
|---|--------|----------------------------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities:  |        |                                  |    |              |    |           |    |                   |    |                     |
| General Obligation Bonds  | \$     | 85,565                           | \$ | 4,865        | \$ | (5,475)   | \$ | 84,955            | \$ | 5,765               |
| Premium on General Obligation Bonds   |        | 5,406                            |    | 198          |    | (695)     |    | 4,909             |    | -                   |
| Discount on General Obligation Bonds  |        | (7)                              |    | -            |    | 1         |    | (6)               |    | -                   |
| Certificates of Obligation  |        | 24,585                           |    | 1,935        |    | (990)     |    | 25,530            |    | 1,075               |
| Premium on Certificates of Obligation   |        | 1,364                            |    | 92           |    | (139)     |    | 1,317             |    | -                   |
| Discount on Certificates of Obligation  |        | -                                |    | -            |    | -         |    | -                 |    | -                   |
| Leases  |        | 501                              |    | 236          |    | (378)     |    | 359               |    | 73                  |
| Subscriptions   |        | 412                              |    | -            |    | (59)      |    | 353               |    | 54                  |
| Net Pension Liability   |        | -                                |    | 28,255       |    | (4,065)   |    | 24,190            |    | -                   |
| Compensated Absences  |        | 1,138                            |    | 159          |    | (267)     |    | 1,030             |    | 229                 |
| Total OPEB Liability  |        | 4,844                            |    | -            |    | (1,732)   |    | 3,112             |    | 220                 |
| Long-Term Liabilities – Governmental Activities   | \$     | 123,808                          | \$ | 35,740       | \$ | (13,799)  | \$ | 145,749           | \$ | 7,416               |
| *Beginning balance has been restated for implementation of GAS                                | SB 96. |                                  |    |              |    |           |    |                   |    |                     |
| Business-type Activities:   | •      | 40.005                           | •  |              | •  | (475)     | •  | 40.050            | •  | 005                 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds  | \$     | 10,825                           | \$ | -            | \$ | (475)     | \$ | 10,350            | \$ | 965                 |
| (Payable from airport, storm water, and utility revenues)                                     |        | 400                              |    |              |    | (00)      |    |                   |    |                     |
| Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds   |        | 462                              |    | -            |    | (83)      |    | 379               |    | -                   |
| Discount on General Obligation Refunding Bonds  |        | (8)                              |    | <del>-</del> |    | 1         |    | (7)               |    |                     |
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation<br>(Payable from airport revenues)     |        | 6,425                            |    | 2,420        |    | (405)     |    | 8,440             |    | 355                 |
| Premium on Combination Tax and Revenue C.O.   |        | 183                              |    | 114          |    | (19)      |    | 278               |    | -                   |
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation (Payable from utility system revenues) |        | 13,865                           |    | -            |    | (695)     |    | 13,170            |    | 715                 |
| Premium on Combination Tax and Revenue C.O.   |        | 326                              |    | -            |    | (32)      |    | 294               |    | -                   |
| Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation  |        | 335                              |    | -            |    | (335)     |    | -                 |    | -                   |
| (Payable from storm water system revenues)  |        |                                  |    |              |    | , ,       |    |                   |    |                     |
| Net Pension Liability   |        | -                                |    | 5,250        |    | (755)     |    | 4,495             |    | -                   |
| Compensated Absences  |        | 203                              |    | 42           |    | `(26)     |    | 219               |    | 25                  |
| Total OPEB Liability  |        | 421                              |    | 411          |    | (145)     |    | 687               |    | _                   |
| Long-Term Liabilities – Business-type Activities  | \$     | 33,037                           | \$ | 8,237        | \$ | (2,969)   | \$ | 38,305            | \$ | 2,060               |

The Town intends to retire all of its general obligation bonds (other than those recorded in the enterprise funds), plus interest, from future Ad Valorem tax levies, interest income, and transfers from other funds. The Town is required by ordinance to create from such tax revenues a sinking fund sufficient to pay the current interest due thereon and each installment of principal as it becomes due. There is \$747,328 available in the General Obligation Debt Service Fund to service the general obligation bonds.

Proprietary fund-type debt is to be repaid from net revenues of the enterprise funds and is, accordingly, recorded as enterprise fund debt.

Bonded debt is direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government for both governmental and business-type activities. There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various general obligations, certificates of obligation, and revenue bond indentures. The Town is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at September 30, 2023.

For the governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated in the General Fund, Economic Development Fund and Hotel Fund. Also for governmental activities, the net pension liability and total OPEB liability are generally liquidated from the General Fund.

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

The debt service requirements on the aforementioned bonded debt are as follows:

|                             |    | Governmental Activities |    |                 |    | Business-ty      | pe Ac |                 |
|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------|----|------------------|-------|-----------------|
| 0 10111 11 5 1              |    | <u>Principal</u>        |    | <u>Interest</u> |    | <u>Principal</u> |       | <u>Interest</u> |
| General Obligation Bonds:   | Φ. | F 70F 000               | Φ. | 0.040.000       | Φ. | 005 000          | Φ.    | 004.055         |
| 2024                        | \$ | 5,765,000               | \$ | 2,619,300       | \$ | 965,000          | \$    | 264,655         |
| 2025                        |    | 5,940,000               |    | 2,458,398       |    | 990,000          |       | 243,705         |
| 2026                        |    | 6,140,000               |    | 2,273,298       |    | 1,020,000        |       | 219,955         |
| 2027                        |    | 6,335,000               |    | 2,072,068       |    | 1,050,000        |       | 193,205         |
| 2028                        |    | 6,100,000               |    | 1,854,874       |    | 1,070,000        |       | 164,933         |
| 2029-2033                   |    | 30,540,000              |    | 6,016,910       |    | 5,255,000        |       | 393,765         |
| 2034-2038                   |    | 15,355,000              |    | 2,231,013       |    | =                |       | -               |
| 2039-2043                   | _  | 8,780,000               | _  | 495,981         | _  | -                | _     | - 4 400 040     |
|                             | \$ | 84,955,000              | \$ | 20,021,841      | \$ | 10,350,000       | \$    | 1,480,218       |
|                             |    |                         |    |                 |    |                  |       |                 |
| Certificates of Obligation: |    |                         |    |                 |    |                  |       |                 |
| 2024                        | \$ | 1,075,000               | \$ | 891,134         | \$ | 1,070,000        | \$    | 801,325         |
| 2025                        |    | 1,110,000               |    | 851,881         |    | 1,105,000        |       | 772,463         |
| 2026                        |    | 1,160,000               |    | 804,131         |    | 1,145,000        |       | 732,763         |
| 2027                        |    | 1,210,000               |    | 756,381         |    | 1,190,000        |       | 687,978         |
| 2028                        |    | 1,250,000               |    | 710,631         |    | 1,245,000        |       | 637,656         |
| 2029-2033                   |    | 7,030,000               |    | 2,800,906       |    | 7,120,000        |       | 2,330,247       |
| 2034-2038                   |    | 8,360,000               |    | 1,459,219       |    | 6,225,000        |       | 993,053         |
| 2039-2043                   |    | 4,335,000               |    | 277,191         |    | 2,510,000        |       | 158,359         |
|                             | \$ | 25,530,000              | \$ | 8,551,475       | \$ | 21,610,000       | \$    | 7,113,843       |

At September 30, 2023, the Town had \$49,872,000 authorized but unissued general obligation bonds.

## G. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

A summary of interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2023 is as follows, and it has been classified as internal balances within the government-wide statement of net position:

|                                      | <br>nterfund<br>ceivables | Interfund<br>Pavables |   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Capital Project Fund<br>Airport Fund | \$<br>176,667<br>-        | \$<br>176,66          | - Loan for Airport Rescue Fire-fighting Appararatus (ARFF); 67 reimbursement expected in subsequent years |
| Total                                | \$<br>176,667             | \$<br>176,66          | <u>87</u>   |

Transfers between funds during the year ended September 30, 2023 were comprised of the following:

| <u>Fund</u>               | Transfers In | Transfers Out | Purpose of Transfer                    |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| General Fund              | \$ -         | \$ 3,000,000  | For capital projects                   |
| Capital Project Fund      | 3,000,000    | -             | For capital projects                   |
| Hotel Fund                | -            | 768,000       | For economic development               |
| Economic Development Fund | 768,000      | -             | For economic development               |
| Airport Fund              | -            | 508,966       | To fund airport debt service           |
| Debt Service Fund         | 508,966      | -             | To fund airport debt service           |
| Stormwater Fund           | -            | 400,439       | To fund stormwater debt service        |
| Debt Service Fund         | 400,439      | -             | To fund stormwater debt service        |
| Grant Fund                | -            | 4,469         | To move non-grant cash to General Fund |
| General Fund              | 4,469        | -             | To move non-grant cash to General Fund |
| Total Transfers           | \$ 4,681,874 | \$ 4,681,874  |  |

September 30, 2023

## III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### H. Leases

#### (1) Lease Receivable

During the current fiscal year, the Town of Addison had no leases as a lessor that were not one of the following: short-term, immaterial, or regulated. Regulated leases and short-term leases are discussed later in this note.

### (2) Lease Payable

The measurement of the lease payable is based on the present value of lease payments expected to be paid during the lease term, such as fixed payments, variable payments that depend on an index or rate, variable payments that are fixed in substance, residual value guarantee payments that are fixed in substance, and any lease incentives payable to the lessee. During the current fiscal year, the Town of Addison had five leases where the Town was the lessee, and they are described below.

#### Remote Capture Equipment Lease

As part of the Town of Addison's depository contract entered into in 2019, the Town leases six remote capture check scanners for a term of three years with three, one-year renewal options that will be exercised. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$22,727 as of October 1, 2021. The Town is required to make fixed monthly principal and interest payments of \$660. There are also variable monthly costs of \$.09 per check deposited, \$.80 per credit posted, and \$.12 per deposit for reporting. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 the Town paid \$1,851 for variable costs. The lease has no stated interest rate, so the Town is using a short-term incremental borrowing rate of 3.07%. The equipment has an estimated useful life of 3 years remaining as of October 1, 2021. The value of the lease asset as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$7,576, net of accumulated amortization of \$15,152.

### Chlorine Generators Equipment Lease

The Town entered into a lease agreement for two chlorine generators in 2020 for a term of five years plus 4, one-year renewal options that will be exercised. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$172,257 as of October 1, 2021. The Town is required to make fixed monthly principal and interest payments of \$2,048. The lease has no stated interest rate, so the Town is using a short-term incremental borrowing rate of 3.07%. The equipment has an estimated useful life of 8 years remaining as of October 1, 2021. The value of the lease asset as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$128,518, net of accumulated amortization of \$42,839.

#### Office Space Lease #1

The Town entered into a lease agreement for building office space in 2014 for an original term of five years, which was extended in 2019 for another five years. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$526,903 as of October 1, 2021. The Town was required to make fixed monthly principal and interest payments of \$17,267. The lease has no stated interest rate, so the Town was using a long-term incremental borrowing rate of 3.716%. The building had an estimated useful life of 3 years remaining as of October 1, 2021. The owner of the property allowed the Town to terminate the lease early in 2023 so that the property could be redeveloped. The value of the lease asset as of the end of the lease was \$248,816, net of accumulated amortization of \$278,087. The early termination of the lease resulted in a loss on disposal of leased building of \$248,816 and a gain on the disposition of the lease debt of \$219,680.

#### Office Space Lease #2

The Town entered into a lease agreement for building office space in February 2023 for a term of five years. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$122,950 as of February 1, 2023. The Town is required to make fixed monthly principal and interest payments of \$2,182 starting in year one, and each year the payments increase by set amounts. The lease has no stated interest rate, so the Town is using a long-term incremental

September 30, 2023

### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

borrowing rate of 4.254%. The building has an estimated useful life of 5 years. The value of the lease asset as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$106,557, net of accumulated amortization of \$16,393.

### Office Space Lease #3

The Town entered into a lease agreement for building office space in February 2023 for a term of five years. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$113,522 as of February 1, 2023. The Town is required to make fixed monthly principal and interest payments of \$2,167 starting in year one, and each year the payments increase by set amounts. The lease has no stated interest rate, so the Town is using a long-term incremental borrowing rate of 4.254%. The building has an estimated useful life of 5 years. The value of the lease asset as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$98,386, net of accumulated amortization of \$15,136.

The future principal and interest lease payments for leases payable as of September 30, 2023 were as follows:

### Fiscal Year Ending

| September 30, | F  | Principal | I  | nterest | Total         |
|---------------|----|-----------|----|---------|---------------|
| 2024          | \$ | 73,360    | \$ | 12,367  | \$<br>85,727  |
| 2025          |    | 69,770    |    | 9,636   | \$<br>79,406  |
| 2026          |    | 74,197    |    | 6,840   | \$<br>81,037  |
| 2027          |    | 78,861    |    | 3,860   | \$<br>82,721  |
| 2028          |    | 42,961    |    | 1,187   | \$<br>44,148  |
| 2029-2033     |    | 20,195    |    | 285     | \$<br>20,480  |
| Totals        | \$ | 359,344   | \$ | 34,175  | \$<br>393,519 |

### (3) GASB No. 87 Excluded Leases - Regulated

In accordance with GASB No. 87, the Town does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for regulated leases in which the Town is the lessor. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings, e.g. the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Federal Aviation Administration, between airports and air carries and other aeronautical users. The Town has the following regulated leases:

### T and Patio Hangar Leases

These leases are aircraft storage rental agreements for T hangars, patio hangars, and the T hangar end-cap storage units. These leases allow the tenants the use of that portion of the hangar and ramp. Hangar usage is restricted to aviation use only and regulated by the FAA. These leases typically have a standard one-year term that fall to month-to-month with a 30 day termination notice. However, the Town had twelve leases during the year that had terms exceeding one year. The revenue recognized for these leases during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$80,021.

### Jet Hangar Leases

These leases are conventional hangar leases for commercial aviation use for larger aircrafts. The leases allow the tenants use of the hangar, ramp, and a parking area. Hangar usage is restricted to aviation use only and regulated by the FAA. The terms of these leases vary depending on the tenants' need and the airport's plan for the hangar's redevelopment. The leases typically have a CPI adjustment each year. The Town had nine leases

September 30, 2023

### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

during the year that had terms exceeding one year. The revenue recognized for these leases during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$845,162.

### Fuel Tank License Agreements

These aviation bulk fuel dispensing license agreements allow the license holders to take delivery and to store fuel in their designated fuel tanks owned by the Town. The license holder is responsible for maintaining a specific portion of the facilities, such as down-stream hoses, and the airport must maintain all other improvements. The tank rental fees consist of a base fee and an additional fee. The base fee has specific rent step increases stipulated in the agreements. The additional fee is assessed annually by the Town and consists of common area maintenance such as utilities and a replacement recovery allowance for the fuel tanks and related equipment. The Town had 16 leases during the year that had terms exceeding one year. The revenue recognized for these leases during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$199,405.

The fuel tank license agreements also call for a fuel flowage variable fee that is \$0.14 per gallon for public fixed base operations, which are fuel tank licensees that store their aircrafts and equipment at the Airport, and \$0.22 for non-public operators' equipment and aircrafts that are not based at the airport. These rates can be changed by City Council, and licensees are given at least 30 days written notice of rate changes. The fuel flowage fees received during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$1,195,788.

The future principal and interest lease receipts for regulated leases as of September 30, 2023 were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| September 30,      | Principal       | Interest        | Total           |
| 2024               | \$<br>873,107   | \$<br>208,299   | \$<br>1,081,406 |
| 2025               | 702,148         | 178,962         | 881,110         |
| 2026               | 373,949         | 157,837         | 531,786         |
| 2027               | 360,919         | 144,467         | 505,386         |
| 2028               | 348,281         | 131,197         | 479,478         |
| 2029-2033          | 1,799,425       | 455,209         | 2,254,634       |
| 2034-2038          | 1,220,019       | 149,277         | 1,369,296       |
| 2039-2043          | 171,317         | 44,970          | 216,287         |
| 2044-2048          | <br>156,595     | <br>12,423      | <br>169,018     |
| Totals             | \$<br>6,005,760 | \$<br>1,482,641 | \$<br>7,488,401 |

### (4) GASB No. 87 Excluded Leases - Short-Term

Pursuant to GASB No. 87, the Town does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for short-term leases. Short-term leases are certain leases that, at the commencement of the lease term, have a maximum possible term under the lease contract of 12 months or less.

September 30, 2023

### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

### I. Public-Private Partnerships

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, the Town of Addison, as transferor, had thirty agreements that met the criteria for a public-private partnership (PPP) under GASB No. 94. Under these agreements, the operators are required to improve or construct capital assets. These assets will revert to the Town at varying dates from 2023 to 2073. The assets are estimated to have a carrying value of \$18,965,000 at the date of their reversions, which is included in the public-private partnerships receivable.

Each agreement requires monthly fixed payments ranging from \$360 per month to \$59,325 per month. Two of the agreements had set price increases at certain dates, and the other agreements have biennial Consumer Price Index (CPI) adjustments. The amount of the CPI adjustments for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$53,115. The Town was unable to obtain borrowing rates from any of the operators, so the Town used the Town's current incremental borrowing rate of 4.254% for each agreement.

The agreements all require that the operators construct or improve assets and contribute them to the Town at a specified date. The Town has recognized a receivable and a corresponding deferred inflow of resources for these assets as of implementation date October 1, 2022 of \$18,965,000. The deferred inflow is being amortized over the length of each assets' time before reversion. The amortization of this deferred inflow for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 resulted in a recognition of \$12,578,484 in Public-Private Partnership Revenue.

The following is a schedule by year of minimum payments to be received under the Town's public-private partnerships that are included in the measurement of the public-private partnerships receivable as of September 30, 2023:

Fiscal Year Ending

| September 30, | <br>Principal    | Interest |            | _ | <br>Total        |
|---------------|------------------|----------|------------|---|------------------|
| 2024          | \$<br>785,047    | \$       | 2,130,417  | ; | \$<br>2,915,464  |
| 2025          | 835,443          |          | 2,096,323  |   | 2,931,766        |
| 2026          | 897,405          |          | 2,059,419  |   | 2,956,824        |
| 2027          | 936,278          |          | 2,020,546  |   | 2,956,824        |
| 2028          | 976,836          |          | 1,979,988  |   | 2,956,824        |
| 2029-2033     | 5,033,119        |          | 9,266,842  |   | 14,299,961       |
| 2034-2038     | 5,339,535        |          | 8,156,513  |   | 13,496,048       |
| 2039-2043     | 6,094,525        |          | 6,977,366  |   | 13,071,891       |
| 2044-2048     | 6,746,919        |          | 5,597,195  |   | 12,344,114       |
| 2049-2053     | 7,653,899        |          | 4,058,507  |   | 11,712,406       |
| 2054-2058     | 7,912,745        |          | 2,418,458  |   | 10,331,203       |
| 2059-2063     | 6,202,951        |          | 733,019    |   | 6,935,970        |
| 2064-2068     | 490,105          |          | 174,267    |   | 664,372          |
| 2069-2073     | <br>561,512      |          | 58,570     | _ | <br>620,082      |
| Totals        | \$<br>50,466,319 | \$       | 47,727,430 | 3 | \$<br>98,193,749 |

Pulic-Private partnership receivables at September 30, 2023 per the statement of net position include installment payments of \$50,466,319 and underlying assets of \$18,965,000, for a total of \$69,431,319.

September 30, 2023

### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

### J. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)

The measurement of the SBITA liability is based on the present value of SBITA payments expected to be paid during the SBITA term, such as fixed payments, variable payments that depend on an index or rate, variable payments that are fixed in substance, residual value guarantee payments that are fixed in substance, and any incentives payable. During the current fiscal year, the Town of Addison had one SBITA, as described below.

### Public Safety Software Subscription

The Town entered into a contract for the purchase of various public safety equipment with a related software subscription for a term of ten years starting in October 2021, with an initial five year term and an automatic five year extension. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$412,005 as of October 1, 2022. The Town is required to make fixed biannual principal and interest payments ranging from \$9,805 to \$50,099. There are also fixed biannual costs for equipment maintenance, supplies and other services ranging from \$2,769 to \$22,894. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 the Town paid \$41,884 for non-subscription costs. The subscription agreement has no stated interest rate, so the Town is using a short-term incremental borrowing rate of 2.7%. The equipment has an estimated useful life of 9 years remaining as of October 1, 2022. The value of the subscription asset as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$366,227, net of accumulated amortization of \$45,778.

The future principal and interest subscription payments for the subscriptions liability as of September 30, 2023 were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending |    |           |   |              |               |
|--------------------|----|-----------|---|--------------|---------------|
| September 30,      | F  | Principal |   | Interest     | Total         |
| 2024               | \$ | 54,366    |   | \$<br>8,323  | \$<br>62,689  |
| 2025               |    | 39,384    |   | 7,188        | 46,572        |
| 2026               |    | 40,456    |   | 6,105        | 46,561        |
| 2027               |    | 41,555    |   | 4,993        | 46,548        |
| 2028               |    | 42,685    |   | 3,851        | 46,536        |
| 2029-2031          |    | 135,143   | - | 4,385        | <br>139,528   |
| Totals             | \$ | 353,589   |   | \$<br>34,845 | \$<br>388,434 |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION

### A. Risk Management

The Town is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2023, the Town maintained workers compensation, general liability and property coverage through the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP). The Town pays an annual premium to TMLIRP for such coverage. TMLIRP purchases reinsurance and the Town does not retain risks of loss exceeding deductibles. The Town's general liability coverage is \$5,000,000 and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in each of the past five years.

For the period of October 2022 to September 2023, the Town offered health benefits through one of two plans operated by Blue Cross Blue Shield. Employees were able to choose either an HSA (health savings account) plan or a PPO (preferred provider organization) plan. The Town also offers a dental plan through Delta Dental and a vision plan through Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas Vision. The HSA, PPO, and dental plans are funded by joint contributions from the employees and the Town and are accounted for in the respective operating funds. The vision plan is solely from employee contributions.

Blue Cross and Delta Dental plans are fully insured contracts. Monthly premiums paid to Blue Cross and Delta Dental were based upon fixed employee and dependent rates that are established each year.

### B. Employee's Retirement System

### 1) Pension Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, Town specific information about its fiduciary net position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from the Town's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the Town's net pension liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the Town by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27.

### Plan Description

The Town provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of over 920 administered by TMRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Each of the municipalities has an annual individual actuarial valuation performed. TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS' defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, a copy of which may be obtained by writing to P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153. The report is also available on the System's web site at: <a href="http://www.tmrs.com/financial reports.php">http://www.tmrs.com/financial reports.php</a>.

### Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Town, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan and the Town-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the Town granted monetary credits for services rendered before the plan began based on an amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee plus interest. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are 200 percent of the employee's accumulated contributions. Beginning in 1994, the Town adopted an annually repeating type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest, if the current employee contribution rate and Town matching percent had always been in existence. The calculation included a three-year exponential average of the actual salaries paid during the prior fiscal years.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits plus interest were used to purchase an annuity. In 1994 the Town adopted annually repeating annuity increases for its retirees equal to 70% of the change in the consumer price index. The Town Discontinued the annual increases in January 2009 and began doing ad hoc increases through 2014, still at 70%. The Town did not adopt an ad hoc COLA after 2014. In fiscal year 2023, the Town adopted annually repeating annuity increases for its retirees equal to 30% of the change in the consumer price index. During the measurement year ended December 31, 2022, these COLA's were applied retroactively. However, after the measurement date of December 31, 2022, the Town elected to change these COLA's to be non-retroactive. The impact of these changes is unknown at this time and will be evaluated further in the December 31, 2023 valuation.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Town, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes. Members can retire at certain ages, based on the years of service with the Town. The service retirement eligibilities for the Town are: 5 years/age 60, 20 years/any age. Plan provisions for the Town are as follows:

Deposit Rate: 7%

Matching Ratio (Town to Employee): 2 to 1

A member is vested after: 5 years

### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 251        |
|--|------------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 264        |
| Active employees   | <u>289</u> |
| Total  | <u>804</u> |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the Town matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the Town. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for the Town is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Since the Town needs to know its contribution rates in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

Employees for the Town were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The Town elected to contribute at the full rates for calendar years 2022 of 11.78% and 2023 of 16.39%. Accordingly, contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$4,059,743 and were equal to the required contribution.

### Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

The Town's Net Pension Liability/(Asset) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

### Actuarial assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.50% per year

Overall payroll growth 2.75% per year including inflation

Investment rate of return 6.75% net of pension plan investment expense including inflation

Salary increases were based on service-related tables. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB (10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries were based on the gender -distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set forward for males and 3-year set forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income. In order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, the actuary focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

|                                  |          | Long-Term      |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------|
|                                  |          | Expected Real  |
| Asset                            | Target   | Rate of Return |
| <u>Class</u>                     | Location | (Arithmetic)   |
| Global Equity                    | 35.0%    | 7.70%          |
| Core Fixed Income                | 6.0%     | 4.90%          |
| Non-Core Fixed Income            | 20.0%    | 8.70%          |
| Other Public and Private Markets | 12.0%    | 8.10%          |
| Real Estate                      | 12.0%    | 5.80%          |
| Hedge Funds                      | 5.0%     | 6.90%          |
| Private Equity                   | 10.0%    | 11.80%         |
| Total                            | 100.0%   |                |
|                                  |          |                |

### Single Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will remain at the current 7% and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

|   | Increase (Decrease)          |             |    |              |    |                |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|----|--------------|----|----------------|
|   | Total Pension Plan Fiduciary |             |    |              |    | et Pension     |
|   | Liability                    |             |    | Net Position |    | bility/(Asset) |
|   |                              | (a)         |    | (b)          |    | (a) - (b)      |
| Balance at 10/1/2022                              | \$                           | 148,507,800 | \$ | 154,879,692  | \$ | (6,371,892)    |
| Changes for the year:                             |                              |             |    |              |    |                |
| Service cost                                      |                              | 4,286,332   |    | -            |    | 4,286,332      |
| Interest  |                              | 10,750,024  |    | -            |    | 10,750,024     |
| Change in benefit terms including substantively   |                              |             |    |              |    |                |
| automatic status                                  |                              | 12,571,126  |    | -            |    | 12,571,126     |
| Difference between expected and actual experience |                              | 888,494     |    | -            |    | 888,494        |
| Contributions - employer                          |                              | -           |    | 2,935,832    |    | (2,935,832)    |
| Contributions - employee                          |                              | -           |    | 1,768,002    |    | (1,768,002)    |
| Net investment income                             |                              | -           |    | (11,283,212) |    | 11,283,212     |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of            |                              |             |    |              |    |                |
| employee contributions                            |                              | (7,924,945) |    | (7,924,945)  |    | -              |
| Administrative expense                            |                              | -           |    | (97,832)     |    | 97,832         |
| Other   |                              | -           |    | 116,743      |    | (116,743)      |
| Net changes                                       |                              | 20,571,031  |    | (14,485,412) |    | 35,056,443     |
| Balance at 9/30/2023                              | \$                           | 169,078,831 | \$ | 140,394,280  | \$ | 28,684,551     |

### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Town, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the Town's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

|                              | <br>1% Decrease<br>5.75% | Current Discount Rate<br>6.75% | 1% Increase<br>7.75% |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Town's net pension liability | \$<br>51,659,126         | \$ 28,684,551 \$               | 9,794,636            |  |

### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

### Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Town recognized pension expense of \$19,044,074. At September 30, 2023, the Town reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

|   | Deferred Outflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Differences between expected & actual economic experience   | \$ 1,214,563                   |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date            | 3,189,807                      |
| Change of assumptions                                       | 8,859                          |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | 9,626,340                      |
| Total   | \$ 14,039,569                  |

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date but before the end of the Town's reporting period of \$3,189,807 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|              | 1            | Net deferred    |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Year ended   | out          | flows (inflows) |  |  |  |
| September 30 | of resources |                 |  |  |  |
| 2024         | \$           | 931,752         |  |  |  |
| 2025         |              | 2,756,031       |  |  |  |
| 2026         |              | 2,814,463       |  |  |  |
| 2027         |              | 4,347,516       |  |  |  |
| Total        | \$           | 10,849,762      |  |  |  |
|              |              |                 |  |  |  |

### Allocation of Pension Items

The City allocates pension items between governmental activities and business-type activities on the basis of employee payroll.

### 2) <u>Deferred Compensation Plan</u>

The Town offers all employees a deferred compensation plan through Mission Squared (Trustee) in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The ICMA-RC 457 plan provides employees the option to supplement their TMRS retirement benefits by making pre-tax contributions to their plan. The Town matches 2.67% of employee contributions up to 4.0% of their base salaries. The 457 plan contribution maximums for 2023 are \$22,500 for individuals under 50, \$30,000 for age 50 catch-up, and \$45,000 for the regular catch-up provision. Employees may enroll in the plan and/or change their contribution amounts at any time. The total amount contributed by the Town for fiscal year 2023 was \$660,326.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### 3) Other Postemployment Benefits

A summary of OPEB related items as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, is presented below.

| Plan                            | Т  | otal OPEB<br>Liability | D  | eferred Outflows of Resources |          | erred Inflows<br>Resources | OPEB<br>Expense |
|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 1011                          |    | Liability              |    | 011100041000                  | <u> </u> | 1100041000                 |                 |
| Retiree Health Care Plan        |    |                        |    |                               |          |                            |                 |
| Governmental Activities         | \$ | 2,294,756              | \$ | 847,535                       | \$       | (914,314)\$                | 190,555         |
| Business-Type Activities        |    | 506,802                |    | 187,180                       |          | (201,930)                  | 42,085          |
| Supplemental Death Benefits     |    |                        |    |                               |          |                            |                 |
| Governmental Activities         |    | 817,042                |    | 150,171                       |          | (369,588)                  | 51,646          |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |    | 180,446                |    | 33,165                        |          | (81,625)                   | 11,406          |
|                                 |    |                        |    |                               |          |                            | _               |
| Total                           | \$ | 3,799,046              | \$ | 1,218,051                     | \$       | (1,567,457) \$             | 295,692         |

### Retiree Health Care Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described above, as required by state law and defined by Town Policy, the Town makes available health care benefits to all employees who retire from the Town and who are receiving benefits from a Town-sponsored retirement program (Texas Municipal Retirement System and/or a Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan) through a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. This healthcare plan provides lifetime insurance, or until age 65 if eligible for Medicare, to eligible retirees, their spouses and dependents through the Town's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. For the year under audit, no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. Subsequent to the December 31, 2022 measurement date, the Town created a trust in calendar year 2023, and the plan's related fiduciary net position will be reflected in the December 31, 2023 measurement of the net OPEB liability. The trust activity will be reported in the Town's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. The initial funding of this trust was in the amount of \$560,000.

### **Benefits Provided**

Current retirees in the health plan and active employees with 20 years or more of service or at age 60 or more with five years or more of service at retirement are eligible to remain in the health plan at the total blended contribution rate for active and retiree participants. Benefit provisions for retirees are not mandated by any form of employment agreement. The continued provision of these benefits is based entirely on the discretion of the Town of Addison City Council.

A measurement date of December 31, 2022 was used for the September 30, 2023 liability and expense. The information that follows was determined as of a valuation date of December 31, 2022.

### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Retirees and Beneficiaries | 53  |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Active Members             | 286 |
| Total                      | 339 |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### Contributions

Before age 65, the Town will pay a \$150 monthly stipend toward the retiree's healthcare premium if the retiring employee meets the eligibility criteria at the time of termination and elects coverage in the health plan. For members who retire after 65 or were eligible for the \$150 stipend before age 65, the Town will pay a \$75 monthly stipend directly to the retiree. Current retirees contribute to the health plan the total blended premium for active and retired participants, less the \$150 stipend provided by the Town. The Town contribution to the health plan consists of total premiums in excess of retiree contributions.

Retirees receiving medical benefits during fiscal year 2023 contributed \$499 to \$1,600 per month depending on coverage levels selected. In fiscal year 2023, total retiree contributions were \$766,455. Amounts that were paid after the measurement date of December 31, 2022 but before fiscal year-end, including contributions to the newly created trust, were included as a deferred outflow subsequent to the measurement date.

### Total OPEB Liability for Retiree Health Care Plan

The Town of Addison utilized the actuarial services of Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company (GRS), a company who has been providing actuarial consulting services since 1938, under the shared services arrangement provided by GRS and North Central Texas Council of Governments. The Town's total OPEB liability for healthcare benefits of \$2,801,558 was measured as of December 31, 2022.

### Actuarial assumptions

The Town's total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement date, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.50% per year

Salary Increases 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation

Discount rate 4.05% (1.84% in prior year)

Healthcare cost trend rates 7.0% for 2023, declining to 4.25% after 15 years

Participation rates 50% of employees who retire before age 65 and 90% of employees who retire at

age 65 or older (same in prior year)

For plans that do not have a formal trust that meets the GASB's requirements, the discount rate is equal to the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on a 20-year general obligation AA bond rating as of the measurement date. The rate of 4.05 percent is based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date using the Fidelity 20-Year Municipal G.O. AA Index.

Mortality rates were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables and projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables to account for future mortality improvements.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for Retiree Health Care Plan

|  | Т  | otal OPEB<br>Liability |
|--|----|------------------------|
| Balance as of 10/1/22                                | \$ | 3,813,177              |
| Changes for the year:                                |    |                        |
| Service cost   |    | 253,278                |
| Interest on OPEB Liability                           |    | 70,518                 |
| Effect of difference in expected & actual experience |    | (557,603)              |
| Effect of changes of assumptions                     |    | (563,188)              |
| Benefit payments                                     |    | (214,624)              |
| Change in total OPEB Liability                       |    | (1,011,619)            |
| Balance as of 9/30/23                                | \$ | 2,801,558              |

### Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the plan's total OPEB liability of the Town, calculated using a discount rate of 4.05% as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.05%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.05%) than the current rate:

|                      |    | 1% Decrease  | Current Discount Rate | 1% Increase |
|----------------------|----|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                      |    | 3.05%        | 4.05%                 | 5.05%       |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ | 3,092,158 \$ | 2,801,558 \$          | 2,545,559   |

### Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the plan's total OPEB liability of the Town, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

|                      |    | •            |                  |             |
|----------------------|----|--------------|------------------|-------------|
|                      | 1  | % Decrease   | Cost Trend Rates | 1% Increase |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ | 2,581,866 \$ | 2,801,558 \$     | 3,064,607   |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Town recognized OPEB expense of \$232,640. At September 30, 2023, the Town reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences between expected & actual economic experience | \$ 8,083          | 3 \$ (572,693)   |
| Change of assumptions                                     | 305,779           | (543,551)        |
| Benefit payments made subsequent to measurement date      | 720,853           |                  |
| Total   | \$ 1,034,715      | 5 (1,116,244)    |

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date but before the end of the Town's reporting period of \$720,853 will be recognized as a decrease to the total OPEB liability during the year ended September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

|              |    | Net deferred       |
|--------------|----|--------------------|
| Year ended   | C  | outflows (inflows) |
| September 30 |    | of resources       |
| 2024         | \$ | (91,156)           |
| 2025         |    | (91,156)           |
| 2026         |    | (91,156)           |
| 2027         |    | (100,101)          |
| 2028         |    | (96,352)           |
| Thereafter   |    | (332,461)          |
| Total        | \$ | (802,382)          |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### Supplemental Death Benefits Fund Description

Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS") administers an agent multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund ("SDBF"). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

### Benefits Provided

The Town contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

A measurement date of December 31, 2022 was used for the September 30, 2023 liability and expense. The information that follows was determined as of a valuation date of December 31, 2022.

### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees currently receiving benefits               | 181         |
|---|-------------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | 74          |
| Active employees  | <u> 289</u> |
| Total   | <u>544</u>  |

### Contributions

Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contribution for retirees. The Town's Supplemental Death Benefit Plan contributions for 2023 were \$25,303.

### Total OPEB Liability for Supplemental Death Benefits

The Town's total OPEB liability for supplemental death benefits of \$997,488 was measured as of December 31, 2022.

### Actuarial assumptions

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement date, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.50% per year

Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation

Discount rate 4.05% (1.84% in prior year)

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

For plans that do not have a formal trust that meets the GASB's requirements, the discount rate is equal to the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on a 20-year general obligation AA bond rating as of the measurement date. The rate of 4.05 percent is based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date using the Fidelity 20-Year Municipal G.O. AA Index.

Mortality rates were based on the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables and projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for supplemental death benefits

|  | Т  | Total OPEB<br>Liability |  |
|--|----|-------------------------|--|
| Balance as of 10/1/22                                | \$ | 1,451,514               |  |
| Changes for the year:                                |    |                         |  |
| Service cost   |    | 60,727                  |  |
| Interest on OPEB Liability                           |    | 27,034                  |  |
| Effect of difference in expected & actual experience |    | (10,975)                |  |
| Effect of changes in assumptions or other inputs     |    | (505,509)               |  |
| Benefit payments                                     |    | (25,303)                |  |
| Change in OPEB Liability                             |    | (454,026)               |  |
| Balance as of 9/30/23                                | \$ | 997,488                 |  |

### Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the plan's total OPEB liability of the Town, calculated using a discount rate of 4.05% as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.05%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.05%) than the current rate:

| Total OPEB liability \$ |  | 1% Decrease<br>3.05% | С  | urrent Discount Rate<br>4.05% | 1 | 1% Increase<br>5.05% |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|----|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
|                         |  | 1,190,831            | \$ | 997,488 \$                    |   | 846,915              |  |  |

### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Town recognized OPEB expense of \$63,052. At September 30, 2023, the Town reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | Defer | red Outflows | Deferred Inflows |           |  |
|--|-------|--------------|------------------|-----------|--|
|  | of I  | Resources    | of Resources     |           |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$    | 1,961        | \$               | (21,862)  |  |
| Change of assumptions                              |       | 181,375      |                  | (429,351) |  |
| Total  | \$    | 183,336      | \$               | (451,213) |  |
|  |       |              |                  |           |  |

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

|              | Net deferred                     |           |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year ended   | rear ended outflows (inflows) of |           |  |  |  |  |
| September 30 | resources                        |           |  |  |  |  |
|              |                                  |           |  |  |  |  |
| 2024         | \$                               | (36,963)  |  |  |  |  |
| 2025         |                                  | (22,297)  |  |  |  |  |
| 2026         |                                  | (55,227)  |  |  |  |  |
| 2027         |                                  | (82,927)  |  |  |  |  |
| 2028         |                                  | (70,463)  |  |  |  |  |
| Total        | \$                               | (267,877) |  |  |  |  |

### C. Contingencies

The Town is party to various legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, none of which is believed by the Town's management to have a material impact on the financial condition of the Town. Accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

The Town of Addison has a \$5,000,000 loan from the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) for Addison's future contribution to Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) for the Cotton Belt, also known as the Silver Line. NCTCOG transferred the \$5,000,000 to DART in 2019. The loan is to be repaid over 10 years at 1.8% interest, starting after the completion of the Cotton Belt. The Town of Addison is not responsible for any repayment of the loan unless and until the Cotton Belt is finished. If the Cotton Belt fails to materialize, the Town has no obligation to repay the loan. Completion is currently anticipated in 2026.

### D. Tax Incentive Rebates

The Town of Addison has three active Commercial Development and Job Related Incentive Rebates that develop or redevelop a particular property attracting businesses that generate incremental tax revenues. In addition to GASB 77, the agreements are subject to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code that promotes local economic development, commercial activity and business stimulation. City Council approves the agreements via resolution. As part of the agreements, the Town agrees to rebate a portion of the ad valorem or sales tax after confirmation of payment. If the businesses do not meet the obligations as set forth in the agreements in a particular year, the businesses forego the rebates in that year.

The agreement with one entity, executed March 4, 2016, provides a rebate for 50% of business personal property (ad valorem) tax for ten years and a total amount of \$50,000 for waiver of permit fees. The entity did not meet the eligibility criteria to receive the incentive in the last year ended September 30, 2023, and the amount forgone was \$0. The enity ceased to operate in fiscal year 2023, terminating the contract in place. Over the life of the contract, the entity has forgone \$104,247.

The agreement with one entity, executed September 27, 2022, provides a rebate for 50% of business personal property (ad valorem) tax for five years and a total amount of \$6,069 for waiver of permit fees. The entity did not meet the eligibility criteria to receive the incentive in the year ended September 30, 2023, and the amount forgone was \$12,293. Over the life of the contract, the entity has forgone \$12,293.

September 30, 2023

### IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The agreement with the another entity provides a rebate for 75% of sales tax over a threshold amount, of which the calculation is outlined in the contract. The Town paid \$321,639 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, and has paid \$2,432,398 over the life of the contract. Also, the contract allows for the Town of Addison to commission an independent traffic study regarding an area specified in the contract, and if warranted, the Town will pay for capital expenses related to potential signalization or other needed improvements in the specified area.

No traffic study has been warranted or commissioned as of September 30, 2023. Also, the contract requires a tree mitigation amount of \$424,385 to be paid in five installments starting the 10th anniversary of the issuance of certain certificates of occupancy, which was in 2014.

### E. New Accounting Pronouncements

The Town has adopted and implemented the following statements during the fiscal year 2023.

Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations* – This statement provides a single method of reporting conduit debt and clarifies that these obligations are not government liabilities. The adoption had no effect on the Town's beginning net position at October 1, 2022.

Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* – This statement addresses issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs) and availability payment arrangements (APAs). The adoption had no material effect on the Town's beginning net position at October 1, 2022, and no restatement of net position was made.

Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements – This statement provides guidance on subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) to further report on government's obligations and assets from SBITAs. The adoption had no material effect on the Town's beginning net position at October 1, 2022, and no restatement of net position was made.

Statement No. 99, *Omnibus* 2022 – This statement improves comparability and consistency of application of accounting and financial reporting and also authoritative literature. The adoption had no effect on the Town's beginning net position at October 1, 2022.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will become effective in a future year.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 – This statement improves the clarity and requirements for accounting changes and error corrections. This statement will be effective for the Town in fiscal year 2024. The Town will evaluate the potential impact on the Town's net position.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* – This statement addresses the recognition and measurement of compensated absences. This statement will be effective for the Town in fiscal year 2025. The Town will evaluate the potential impact on the Town's net position.

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures* — This statement provides users with information regarding concentrations or constraints and events that have occurred or will occur that make the entity vulnerable to substantial impact. This statement will be effective for the Town in fiscal year 2025. The Town will evaluate the potential impact on the Town's net position.



Required Supplementary Information

Texas Municipal Retirement System
Schedule of the Town's Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios (Unaudited)
Last Nine Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

| Total pension liability:  | 3,028,227  |
|---|------------|
|   | 3,028,227  |
| Service cost \$ 2,819,937 \$ 3,120,695 \$ 2,740,122 \$ 2,862,674 \$   |            |
| Interest (on the Total Pension Liability) 8,660,470 9,031,058 7,721,380 8,023,052   | 8,365,372  |
| Changes in benefit terms including substantively  |            |
| automatic status (20,027,692) -   | -          |
| Difference between expected and actual experience (987,858) (1,253,581) (37,547) 827,177  | 154,569    |
| Change in assumptions - 467,077   | -          |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee   |            |
| contributions (5,193,445) (5,504,175) (6,038,979) (5,993,041)   | 7,455,524) |
| Net change in total pension liability 5,299,104 5,861,074 (15,642,716) 5,719,862  | 4,092,644  |
| Total pension liability - beginning124,907,757130,206,861136,067,935120,425,21912   | 6,145,081  |
|   | 0,237,725  |
| Plan fiduciary net position:  |            |
| Contributions - employer 1,789,255 1,824,122 1,743,443 1,942,088  | 2,066,662  |
| Contributions - employee 1,224,976 1,257,382 1,266,899 1,323,808  | 1,382,710  |
| Net investment income 6,157,338 164,587 7,376,667 15,717,180  | 3,781,614) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee   |            |
| contributions (5,193,445) (5,504,175) (6,038,979) (5,993,041)   | 7,455,524) |
| Administrative expense (64,289) (100,255) (83,336) (81,484)   | (73,147)   |
| Other(5,286)(4,952)(4,490)(4,130)   | (3,822)    |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position 3,908,549 (2,363,291) 4,260,204 12,904,421  | 7,864,735) |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning107,639,477111,548,026109,184,735113,444,93912   | 6,349,361  |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)111,548,026109,184,735113,444,939126,349,36012  | 8,484,626  |
| Net pension liability/(asset) - ending (a) - (b) <u>\$ 18,658,835</u> <u>\$ 26,883,200</u> <u>\$ 6,980,280</u> <u>\$ (204,279)</u> \$ | 1,753,098  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage   |            |
| of total pension liability 85.67% 80.24% 94.20% 100.16%   | 90.98%     |
| ·   | 9,727,861  |
| Net pension liability/(asset) as a percentage   | -          |
| of covered payroll 106.75% 149.81% 38.57% -1.08%  | 59.58%     |

Changes in assumptions: In the 2015 valuation the investment rate of return decreased from 7.0% to 6.75%; the inflation rate was lowered from 3.0% to 2.5%; the experience study for retirement age was updated.

Texas Municipal Retirement System
Schedule of the Town's Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios, Continued (Unaudited)
Last Nine Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

|  | ľ  | Measurement Year<br>2019 |    | Measurement Year<br>2020 | Measurement Year<br>2021 | Measurement Year 2022 |
|--|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Total pension liability:   |    |                          | -  |                          |                          |                       |
| Service cost   | \$ | 3,261,975                | \$ | 3,442,943                | \$<br>3,866,304          | \$<br>4,286,332       |
| Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)                            |    | 8,672,125                |    | 9,077,037                | 9,468,644                | 10,750,024            |
| Changes in benefit terms including substantively<br>automatic status |    | -                        |    | -                        | -                        | 12,571,126            |
| Difference between expected and actual experience                    |    | 857,318                  |    | 800,065                  | 666,896                  | 888,494               |
| Change in assumptions  |    | 402,607                  |    | -                        | _                        | -                     |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee                      |    |                          |    |                          |                          |                       |
| contributions  |    | (6,785,567)              |    | (7,786,079)              | (7,674,193)              | (7,924,945)           |
| Net change in total pension liability                                |    | 6,408,458                |    | 5,533,966                | <br>6,327,651            | 20,571,031            |
| Total pension liability - beginning                                  |    | 130,237,725              |    | 136,646,183              | 142,180,149              | 148,507,800           |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)                                 |    | 136,646,183              |    | 142,180,149              | <br>148,507,800          | 169,078,831           |
| Plan fiduciary net position:   |    |                          |    |                          | <br>                     |                       |
| Contributions - employer   |    | 2,259,912                |    | 2,450,696                | 2,796,361                | 2,935,832             |
| Contributions - employee   |    | 1,480,167                |    | 1,551,077                | 1,725,318                | 1,768,002             |
| Net investment income  |    | 18,296,106               |    | 10,128,771               | 18,211,116               | (11,283,212)          |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee                      |    |                          |    |                          |                          | ,                     |
| contributions  |    | (6,785,567)              |    | (7,786,079)              | (7,674,193)              | (7,924,945)           |
| Administrative expense   |    | (103,502)                |    | (65,634)                 | (84,389)                 | (97,832)              |
| Other  |    | (3,109)                  |    | (2,561)                  | 578                      | 116,744               |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position                            |    | 15,144,007               |    | 6,276,270                | <br>14,974,790           | (14,485,412)          |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning                              |    | 118,484,627              |    | 133,628,634              | 139,904,902              | 154,879,692           |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)                             |    | 133,628,634              |    | 139,904,904              | <br>154,879,692          | 140,394,280           |
| Net pension liability/(asset) - ending (a) - (b)                     | \$ | 3,017,549                | \$ | 2,275,245                | \$<br>(6,371,892)        | \$<br>28,684,551      |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage                          |    |                          |    |                          |                          |                       |
| of total pension liability   |    | 97.79%                   |    | 98.40%                   | 104.29%                  | 83.03%                |
| Covered payroll  | \$ | 21,140,471               | \$ | 22,112,672               | \$<br>24,516,829         | \$<br>25,303,021      |
| Net pension liability/(asset) as a percentage                        |    |                          |    |                          |                          |                       |
| of covered payroll   |    | 14.27%                   |    | 10.29%                   | -25.99%                  | 113.36%               |

Changes in assumptions: In the 2015 valuation the investment rate of return decreased from 7.0% to 6.75%; the inflation rate was lowered from 3.0% to 2.5%; the experience study for retirement age was updated.

Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Town Contributions (Unaudited) September 30, 2023

|                | (1)                                       | (2)   | (3) = (2) - (1)                        | (4)                | (5) = (1) / (4)   | (6) = (2) / (4)   |
|----------------|---|---|--|--------------------|---|---|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Actuarially<br>determined<br>contribution | Contribution in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | Contribution<br>excess<br>(deficiency) | Covered<br>payroll | Actuarially determined contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | Contributions as<br>a percentage<br>of covered<br>payroll |
| 2015           | 1,874,383                                 | 1,874,383   | _                                      | 18,804,927         | 9.97%   | 9.97%   |
| 2016           | 1,786,827                                 | 1,786,827   | -                                      | 18,465,892         | 9.68%   | 9.68%   |
| 2017           | 1,893,931                                 | 1,893,931   | -                                      | 18,796,558         | 10.08%  | 10.08%  |
| 2018           | 2,136,195                                 | 2,136,195   | -                                      | 19,933,808         | 10.72%  | 10.72%  |
| 2019           | 2,172,375                                 | 2,172,375   | -                                      | 21,064,448         | 10.31%  | 10.31%  |
| 2020           | 2,259,912                                 | 2,259,912   | -                                      | 21,140,471         | 10.69%  | 10.69%  |
| 2021           | 2,450,696                                 | 2,450,696   | -                                      | 22,268,039         | 11.01%  | 11.01%  |
| 2022           | 2,796,361                                 | 2,796,361   | -                                      | 24,627,157         | 11.35%  | 11.35%  |
| 2023           | 4,059,743                                 | 4,059,743   | -                                      | 25,387,992         | 15.99%  | 15.99%  |

### Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later

Methods and Assumption Used to Determine Contribution Rate for 2023:

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period 23 Years (longest amortization ladder)
Asset Valuation Method 10 year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor

Inflation 2.5%

Salary Increases 3.5% to 11.5% including inflation

Investment Rate of Return 6.75%

Retirement Age Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of

benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience

study of the period 2014 - 2018

Mortality Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The

rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Other Information:

Notes Adopted 30% repeating COLA.

Removed statutory max.

The information in this schedule has been determined as of the Town's fiscal year-end and is intended to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled in accordance with the provisions of GASB 68, only periods for which such information is available are presented.

Retiree Healthcare Plan
Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (Unaudited)
Last Six Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

|  | M  | easurement | M  | easurement | Measurement |            |  |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability:  |    | Year 2017  |    | Year 2018  |             | Year 2019  |  |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning                                 | \$ | 2,881,200  | \$ | 3,152,539  | \$          | 3,160,157  |  |
| Service cost   |    | 135,826    |    | 176,485    |             | 151,275    |  |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability                             |    | 110,017    |    | 105,055    |             | 117,504    |  |
| Difference between expected and actual                           |    |            |    |            |             |            |  |
| experience of the total OPEB liability                           |    | (4,477)    |    | (45,102)   |             | (1,268)    |  |
| Changes of assumptions   |    | 153,032    |    | (94,984)   |             | 144,221    |  |
| Benefit payments   |    | (123,059)  |    | (133,836)  |             | (137,138)  |  |
| Net change in total OPEB liability                               |    | 271,339    |    | 7,618      |             | 274,594    |  |
| Total OPEB liability - ending                                    | \$ | 3,152,539  | \$ | 3,160,157  | \$          | 3,434,751  |  |
| Covered-employee payroll   | \$ | 18,897,760 | \$ | 20,042,555 | \$          | 21,353,599 |  |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll |    | 16.68%     |    | 15.77%     |             | 16.09%     |  |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 2017 | 3.31% |
|------|-------|
| 2018 | 3.71% |
| 2019 | 2.75% |
| 2020 | 2.00% |
| 2021 | 1.84% |
| 2022 | 4.05% |
|      |       |

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for this OPEB plan.

Retiree Healthcare Plan

Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, Continued (Unaudited)
Last Six Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

| Total OPEB liability:  |    | easurement<br>Year 2020 | <br>easurement<br>Year 2021 | Measurement<br>Year 2022 |             |  |
|--|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability - beginning                                 | \$ | 3,434,751               | \$<br>3,655,367             | \$                       | 3,813,177   |  |
| Service cost   |    | 223,105                 | 221,235                     |                          | 253,278     |  |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability                             |    | 94,810                  | 73,244                      |                          | 70,518      |  |
| Difference between expected and actual                           |    |                         |                             |                          |             |  |
| experience of the total OPEB liability                           |    | (82,782)                | 10,432                      |                          | (557,603)   |  |
| Changes of assumptions   |    | 182,815                 | 60,506                      |                          | (563,188)   |  |
| Benefit payments   |    | (197,332)               | <br>(207,607)               |                          | (214,624)   |  |
| Net change in total OPEB liability                               |    | 220,616                 | 157,810                     |                          | (1,011,619) |  |
| Total OPEB liability - ending                                    | \$ | 3,655,367               | \$<br>3,813,177             | \$                       | 2,801,558   |  |
| Covered-employee payroll   | \$ | 22,268,039              | \$<br>24,627,157            | \$                       | 25,387,992  |  |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll |    | 16.42%                  | 15.48%                      |                          | 11.03%      |  |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 2017 | 3.31% |
|------|-------|
| 2018 | 3.71% |
| 2019 | 2.75% |
| 2020 | 2.00% |
| 2021 | 1.84% |
| 2022 | 4.05% |
|      |       |

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for this OPEB plan.

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF)
Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (Unaudited)
Last Six Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

|   | Me | easurement | M  | easurement | Measurement |            |  |
|---|----|------------|----|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability:                   | `  | Year 2017  | •  | Year 2018  |             | Year 2019  |  |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning        | \$ | 794,578    | \$ | 918,237    | \$          | 878,424    |  |
| Service cost                            |    | 20,785     |    | 25,646     |             | 25,369     |  |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability    |    | 30,321     |    | 30,720     |             | 32,942     |  |
| Differences between expected and actual |    |            |    |            |             |            |  |
| experience                              |    | -          |    | (21,647)   |             | (10,521)   |  |
| Changes of assumptions                  |    | 78,222     |    | (68,614)   |             | 185,527    |  |
| Benefit payments                        |    | (5,669)    |    | (5,918)    |             | (6,342)    |  |
| Net change in total OPEB liability      |    | 123,659    |    | (39,813)   |             | 226,975    |  |
| Total OPEB liability - ending           | \$ | 918,237    | \$ | 878,424    | \$          | 1,105,399  |  |
|   |    | -          |    |            |             |            |  |
| Covered-employee payroll                | \$ | 18,895,541 | \$ | 19,727,861 | \$          | 21,140,471 |  |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage    |    |            |    |            |             |            |  |
| of covered-employee payroll             |    | 4.86%      |    | 4.45%      |             | 5.23%      |  |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 2017 | 3.31% |
|------|-------|
| 2018 | 3.71% |
| 2019 | 2.75% |
| 2020 | 2.00% |
| 2021 | 1.84% |
| 2022 | 4.05% |

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for this OPEB plan.

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF)
Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, Continued (Unaudited)
Last Six Measurement Years (Previous years are not available)

| Total ODED liability                    | <br>easurement   | <br>easurement   | Measurement<br>Year 2022 |            |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability:                   | Year 2020        | <br>Year 2021    |                          | real ZUZZ  |  |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning        | \$<br>1,105,399  | \$<br>1,338,872  | \$                       | 1,451,514  |  |
| Service cost                            | 37,592           | 58,840           |                          | 60,727     |  |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability    | 30,824           | 27,145           |                          | 27,034     |  |
| Differences between expected and actual |                  |                  |                          |            |  |
| experience                              | (11,779)         | 3,010            |                          | (10,975)   |  |
| Changes of assumptions                  | 183,470          | 45,712           |                          | (505,509)  |  |
| Benefit payments                        | (6,634)          | (22,065)         |                          | (25,303)   |  |
| Net change in total OPEB liability      | <br>233,473      | 112,642          |                          | (454,026)  |  |
| Total OPEB liability - ending           | \$<br>1,338,872  | \$<br>1,451,514  | \$                       | 997,488    |  |
|   |                  |                  |                          |            |  |
| Covered-employee payroll                | \$<br>22,112,672 | \$<br>24,516,829 | \$                       | 25,303,021 |  |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage    |                  |                  |                          |            |  |
| of covered-employee payroll             | 6.05%            | 5.92%            |                          | 3.94%      |  |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 3.31% |
|-------|
| 3.71% |
| 2.75% |
| 2.00% |
| 1.84% |
| 4.05% |
|       |

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for this OPEB plan.

# Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements



### **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for payment of principal and interest on the general obligation bonded debt of the Town.

General Obligation Debt Service
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
Year Ended September 30, 2023

|   | 2023   |           |    |           |    |             |    |                                     |
|---|--------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|
|   | Budget |           |    |           |    | Actual GAAP |    | Variance With Final Budget Positive |
|   |        | Original  |    | Final     |    | Basis       |    | (Negative)                          |
| REVENUES:   |        |           |    |           |    |             |    |                                     |
| Current Property Taxes                            | \$     | 8,951,749 | \$ | -,,       | \$ | -,,         | \$ | 143,339                             |
| Delinquent Property Taxes                         |        | (35,000)  |    | (35,000)  |    | (105,587)   |    | (70,587)                            |
| Penalties and Interest                            |        | 20,000    |    | 20,000    |    | 28,466      |    | 8,466                               |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)                      |        | 15,000    |    | 15,000    |    | 9,131       |    | (5,869)                             |
| Other   |        | -         |    | -         | _  | 14,256      |    | 14,256                              |
| Total Revenues                                    |        | 8,951,749 | _  | 8,951,749 | _  | 9,041,354   |    | 89,605                              |
| EXPENDITURES:                                     |        | 5.000     |    | 5.000     |    |             |    | 5.000                               |
| Contractual Services                              |        | 5,000     |    | 5,000     |    | - 405 000   |    | 5,000                               |
| Principal Retirement                              |        | 6,465,000 |    | 6,465,000 |    | 6,465,000   |    | -                                   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                       |        | 3,391,154 |    | 3,391,154 | _  | 3,390,548   | _  | 606                                 |
| Total Expenditures                                |        | 9,861,154 | _  | 9,861,154 | _  | 9,855,548   | _  | 5,606                               |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures |        | (909,405) |    | (909,405) |    | (814,194)   |    | 95,211                              |
| over Experioritales                               |        | (303,403) | _  | (303,403) | _  | (014,134)   | _  | 30,211                              |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):<br>Transfers In   |        | 909,405   |    | 909,405   |    | 909,405     |    |                                     |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                        |        | -         |    | -         |    | 95,211      |    | 95,211                              |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year                |        | 652,117   | _  | 652,117   |    | 652,117     | _  |                                     |
| Fund Balances at End of Year                      | \$     | 652,117   | \$ | 652,117   | \$ | 747,328     | \$ | 95,211                              |

### NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The **Municipal Court Fund** accounts for the Town's court building security and technology fees that are generated from court citation fines. According to state law, the revenue generated from these fees may only be spent on the municipal court.

The **Public Safety Fund** accounts for awards of monies or property by the courts relating to cases that involve the Addison Police Department.

The **Grant Fund** fund accounts for grant monies that are received prior to the related expenditure, and therefore, the fund may carry a balance from year to year if the Town does not expend the monies within the fiscal year. The fund also accounts for expenditures for which the Town expects to be reimbursed.

The **Economic Development Fund** accumulates resources to support efforts that attract commercial enterprises to Addison and encourage existing businesses to remain in Addison.

The **PEG Fees Fund** accounts for state restricted fees collected and the expenditures using these monies.

### Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2023

|  | Special Revenue Funds |                       |                       |              |                  |          |                                 |                  |                  |          |    |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----|--|--|
|  | Mu                    | nicipal Court<br>Fund | Public Safety<br>Fund |              | ty<br>Grant Fund |          | Economic<br>Development<br>Fund |                  | PEG Fees<br>Fund |          | G  | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |  |
| ASSETS:  |                       |                       |                       |              |                  |          |                                 |                  |                  |          |    |  |  |
| Pooled Cash and Investments Receivables:   | \$                    | 405,108               | \$                    | 30,909       | \$               | 75,636   | \$                              | 2,698,530        | \$               | 69,869   | \$ | 3,280,052                                  |  |
| Ad Valorem Taxes, Including Interest and Penalties, Net Interest                 |                       | -<br>2,125            |                       | -<br>87      |                  | -<br>540 |                                 | 13,737<br>14,418 |                  | -<br>452 |    | 13,737<br>17,622                           |  |
| Prepaid Items Total Assets   | <u>e</u>              | 407,233               | <u>¢</u>              | 30,996       | \$               | 76,176   | ¢                               | 2,730,685        | \$               | 70,321   | \$ | 4,000<br>3,315,411                         |  |
| Total Assets   | Φ                     | 407,233               | φ                     | 30,990       | Ф                | 70,170   | φ                               | 2,730,000        | Φ                | 70,321   | ф  | 3,313,411                                  |  |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,<br>AND FUND BALANCE:<br>Liabilities: |                       |                       |                       |              |                  |          |                                 |                  |                  |          |    |  |  |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities   | \$                    | 75,479                | \$                    | 14,974       | \$               |          | \$                              | 124,442          | \$               |          | \$ | 214,895                                    |  |
| Total Liabilities  | -                     | 75,479                |                       | 14,974       |                  |          |                                 | 124,442          |                  |          | -  | 214,895                                    |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: Unavailable Resources                             |                       | _                     |                       | _            |                  | -        |                                 | 13,736           |                  | _        |    | 13,736                                     |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  |                       | -                     |                       | -            |                  | -        |                                 | 13,736           |                  | -        |    | 13,736                                     |  |
| Fund Balances:<br>Restricted   |                       |                       |                       |              |                  |          |                                 |                  |                  |          |    |  |  |
| Child Safety   |                       | 166,297               |                       | -            |                  | -        |                                 | -                |                  | -        |    | 166,297                                    |  |
| Justice Administration Court Technology  |                       | 60,244<br>53,669      |                       | <del>-</del> |                  | -        |                                 | -                |                  | -        |    | 60,244<br>53,669                           |  |
| Court Security   |                       | 51,544                |                       | -            |                  | _        |                                 | -                |                  | -        |    | 51,544                                     |  |
| Public Safety  |                       |                       |                       | 16,022       |                  | 76,176   |                                 | -                |                  | -        |    | 92,198                                     |  |
| Governmental Public Education<br>Committed:                                      |                       | -                     |                       |              |                  | -        |                                 | -                |                  | 70,321   |    | 70,321                                     |  |
| Economic Development   |                       |                       |                       |              |                  | -        |                                 | 2,592,507        |                  |          |    | 2,592,507                                  |  |
| Total Fund Balance   |                       | 331,754               |                       | 16,022       |                  | 76,176   |                                 | 2,592,507        |                  | 70,321   |    | 3,086,780                                  |  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,                                |                       |                       |                       |              |                  |          |                                 |                  |                  |          |    |  |  |
| and Fund Balance   | \$                    | 407,233               | \$                    | 30,996       | \$               | 76,176   | \$                              | 2,730,685        | \$               | 70,321   | \$ | 3,315,411                                  |  |

### Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended September 30, 2023

### Special Revenue Funds

|                                      | Municipal Court<br>Fund | cipal Court Public Safety De |                 | Economic<br>Development<br>Fund | PEG Fees Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| REVENUES: Ad Valorem Taxes           | \$ -                    | \$ -                         | \$ -            | \$ 1,298,984                    | \$ -          | \$ 1,298,984                               |
| Franchise Fees                       | φ <del>-</del>          | φ -<br>-                     | Ф <del>-</del>  | Ф 1,290,904<br>-                | э -<br>31,758 | τ 1,290,904<br>31.758                      |
| Intergovernmental                    | -                       | =                            | 191,976         | -                               | -             | 191,976                                    |
| Service Fees                         | -                       | -                            | -               | 33,105                          | -             | 33,105                                     |
| Fines and Forfeitures                | 67,261                  | -                            | -               | -                               | -             | 67,261                                     |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss) Other   | 2,878                   | 4,538                        | 5,059<br>49,600 | 19,163<br>15,417                | 410           | 32,048<br>65,017                           |
| Total Revenues                       | 70,139                  | 4,538                        | 246,635         | 1,366,669                       | 32,168        | 1,720,149                                  |
| EXPENDITURES: General Government     | _                       | _                            | _               | _                               | 179,850       | 179,850                                    |
| Public Safety                        | -                       | 52,480                       | 216,157         | _                               | -             | 268,637                                    |
| Development Services                 | -                       | -                            | 2,378           | _                               | -             | 2,378                                      |
| Municipal Court                      | 10,314                  | =                            | -               | -                               | -             | 10,314                                     |
| Economic Development                 | -                       | -                            | -               | 1,402,616                       | -             | 1,402,616                                  |
| Principal Retirement                 | =                       | =                            | =               | 114,682                         | -             | 114,682                                    |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges          |                         |                              |                 | 5,151                           |               | 5,151                                      |
| Total Expenditures                   | 10,314                  | 52,480                       | 218,535         | 1,522,449                       | 179,850       | 1,983,628                                  |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues      | 59,825                  | (47,942)                     | 28,100          | (155,780)                       | (147,682)     | (263,479)                                  |
| over/(under) Expenditures            | 39,023                  | (47,942)                     | 20,100          | (100,700)                       | (147,002)     | (203,479)                                  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):      |                         |                              |                 |                                 |               |  |
| Transfers In<br>Transfers Out        | -                       | -                            | (4.460)         | 768,000                         | -             | 768,000                                    |
|                                      |                         | · <del></del>                | (4,469)         | 768,000                         |               | (4,469)<br>763,531                         |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | <del>-</del>            | · <del></del>                | (4,409)         | 700,000                         | · <del></del> | 703,331                                    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance           | 59,825                  | (47,942)                     | 23,631          | 612,220                         | (147,682)     | 500,052                                    |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year   | 271,929                 | 63,964                       | 52,545          | 1,980,287                       | 218,003       | 2,586,728                                  |
| Fund Balances at End of Year         | \$ 331,754              | \$ 16,022                    | \$ 76,176       | \$ 2,592,507                    | \$ 70,321     | \$ 3,086,780                               |

### Municipal Court Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

|   | 2023 |  |                |  |    |                                 |    |  |  |
|---|------|--|----------------|--|----|---------------------------------|----|--|--|
|   |      | Bu<br>Original                               | udget<br>Final |  |    | Actual GAAP<br>Basis            |    | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |  |
| REVENUES:<br>Fines and Forfeitures<br>Net Investment Income/(Loss)<br>Total Revenues                                  | \$   | 29,872<br>1,800<br>31,672                    | \$             | 29,872<br>1,800<br>31,672                    | \$ | 67,261<br>2,878<br>70,139       | \$ | 37,389<br>1,078<br>38,467                      |  |
| EXPENDITURES: Salaries and Fringe Benefits Supplies Maintenance and Materials Contractual Services Total Expenditures |      | 25,671<br>4,000<br>1,000<br>27,500<br>58,171 |                | 25,671<br>4,000<br>1,000<br>27,500<br>58,171 |    | 10,314<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>10,314 | _  | 15,357<br>4,000<br>1,000<br>27,500<br>47,857   |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  |      | (26,499)                                     |                | (26,499)                                     |    | 59,825                          |    | 86,324   |  |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year   |      | 271,929                                      |                | 271,929                                      | _  | 271,929                         |    |  |  |
| Fund Balance at End of Year   | \$   | 245,430                                      | \$             | 245,430                                      | \$ | 331,754                         | \$ | 86,324   |  |

## Public Safety Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

|   | 2023                  |                       |    |                       |    |                           |  |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
|   | Budget Original Final |                       |    | Actual GAAP<br>Basis  |    |                           | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |                             |  |
| REVENUES:<br>Net Investment Income/(Loss)<br>Total Revenues | \$                    | 500<br>500            | \$ | 500<br>500            | \$ | 4,538<br>4,538            | \$   | 4,038<br>4,038              |  |
| EXPENDITURES: Supplies Capital Outlay Total Expenditures    |                       | 50,000<br>-<br>50,000 |    | 50,000<br>-<br>50,000 |    | 44,939<br>7,541<br>52,480 | _  | 5,061<br>(7,541)<br>(2,480) |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                  |                       | (49,500)              |    | (49,500)              |    | (47,942)                  |  | 1,558                       |  |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year                           |                       | 63,964                |    | 63,964                | _  | 63,964                    | _  |                             |  |
| Fund Balance at End of Year                                 | \$                    | 14,464                | \$ | 14,464                | \$ | 16,022                    | \$   | 1,558                       |  |

### Grant Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

2023 Variance With Final Budget Budget **Actual GAAP** Positive Original Final (Negative) Basis **REVENUES:** Intergovernmental 8,100 198,100 191,976 \$ (6,124)Net Investment Income/(Loss) 400 400 5,059 4,659 49,600 49,600 Other 8,500 **Total Revenues** 198,500 246,635 48,135 **EXPENDITURES:** Salaries and Fringe Benefits 2,378 (2,378)Supplies 25,997 (25,997)**Contractual Services** 13,700 203,700 148,082 55,618 Capital Outlay 42,078 (42,078)13,700 203,700 **Total Expenditures** 218,535 (14,835)Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures (5,200)(5,200)28,100 33,300 Other financing sources (uses) **Transfers Out** (4,469)(4,469)Total other financing sources (uses) (4,469)(4,469)Net Change in Fund Balance (5,200)(5,200)23,631 28,831 Fund Balance at Beginning of Year 52,545 52,545 52,545 47,345 \$ Fund Balance at End of Year 47,345 \$ 76,176 \$ 28,831

# Economic Development Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

2023 Variance With Final Budget Budget Positive Actual GAAP Original Final (Negative) Basis **REVENUES:** Ad Valorem Taxes 1,280,691 1,280,691 1,298,984 18,293 Service Fees 60,000 60,000 33,105 (26,895)20,000 20,000 Net Investment Income/(Loss) 19,163 (837)Other 15,417 15,417 1,360,691 1,360,691 1,366,669 5,978 **Total Revenues EXPENDITURES:** Salaries and Fringe Benefits 577,836 577,836 496,339 81,497 Supplies 18,371 18,371 16,678 1,693 Maintenance and Materials 30,720 30,720 9,736 20,984 **Contractual Services** 1,536,160 1,536,160 866,491 669,669 Capital Replacement 13,372 13,372 13,372 Principal Retirement 114,682 (114,682)Interest and Fiscal Charges 5,151 (5,151)2,176,459 2,176,459 1,522,449 **Total Expenditures** 654,010 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures (815,768) (815,768)(155,780)659,988 Other financing sources (uses) Transfers In 768,000 768,000 768,000 Total other financing sources 768,000 768,000 768,000 (uses) Net Change in Fund Balance 659,988 (47,768)(47,768)612,220 Fund Balance at Beginning of Year 1,980,287 1,980,287 1,980,287 Fund Balance at End of Year 1,932,519 \$ 2,592,507 \$ 659,988 1,932,519 \$

#### PEG Fees Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2023

|                                   |        |                                       |          | 2                                     | 023 | 3           |    |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget |                                       |          |                                       |     | Actual GAAP |    | Variance With Final Budget Positive |
|                                   |        | Original                              |          | Final                                 |     | Basis       |    | (Negative)                          |
| REVENUES:<br>Franchise Fees       | Φ      | 40,000                                | <b>ው</b> | 40,000                                | Φ   | 24 759      | Φ. | (0.242)                             |
|                                   | \$     | 40,000                                | \$       | 40,000                                | Ф   | 31,758      | Ф  | (8,242)                             |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)      |        | 1,500                                 |          | 1,500                                 |     | 410         |    | (1,090)                             |
| Total Revenues                    |        | 41,500                                |          | 41,500                                |     | 32,168      |    | (9,332)                             |
| EXPENDITURES:                     |        |                                       |          |                                       |     |             |    |                                     |
| Supplies                          |        | -                                     |          | -                                     |     | 71,703      |    | (71,703)                            |
| Capital Outlay                    |        | 210,000                               |          | 210,000                               |     | 108,147     |    | 101,853                             |
| Total Expenditures                |        | 210,000                               |          | 210,000                               |     | 179,850     |    | 30,150                              |
| ·                                 |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |     |             |    |                                     |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        |        | (168,500)                             |          | (168,500)                             |     | (147,682)   |    | 20,818                              |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year |        | 218,003                               |          | 218,003                               |     | 218,003     |    |                                     |
| Fund Balance at End of Year       | \$     | 49,503                                | \$       | 49,503                                | \$  | 70,321      | \$ | 20,818                              |

#### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### **Internal Service Funds:**

Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units on a cost reimbursement basis.

The **Capital Replacement Fund** is used to account for financial resources set aside annually to replace equipment as its useful life is consumed.

The **Information Technology Replacement Fund** is used to account for financial resources set aside annually to replace technology as its useful life is consumed.

The **Facility Maintenance Fund** is used to account for financial resources set aside annually to repair and improve Town facilities as their useful lives are consumed.

## Internal Service Funds Combining Statement of Net Position September 30, 2023

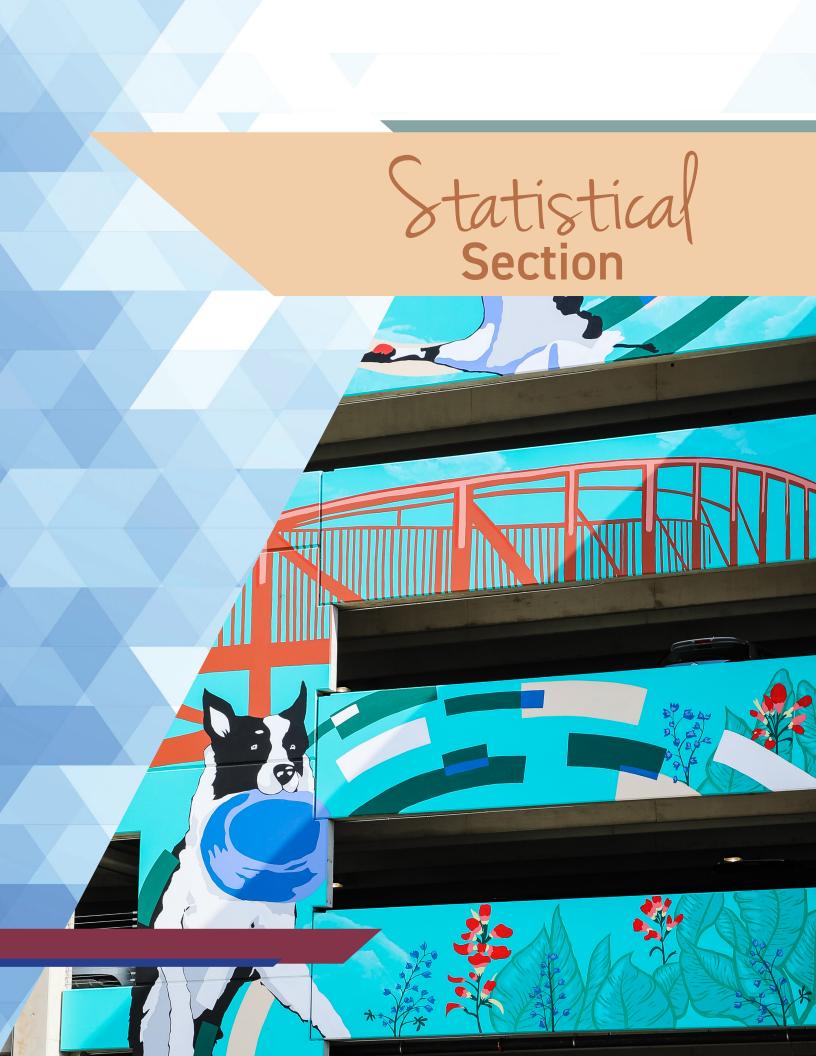
|   | Capital<br>Replacement | Information<br>Technology<br>Replacement | Facility<br>Maintenance | Total         |
|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| ASSETS:                                       |                        |  |                         |               |
| Current Assets:                               |                        |  |                         |               |
| Pooled Cash and Investments                   | \$ 4,374,720           | \$ 4,034,651                             | \$ 1,437,154            | \$ 9,846,525  |
| Interest Receivable                           | 23,264                 | 21,797                                   | 7,293                   | 52,354        |
| Total Current Assets                          | 4,397,984              | 4,056,448                                | 1,444,447               | 9,898,879     |
| Non-Current Assets:                           |                        |  |                         |               |
| Capital and Subscription Assets:              |                        |  |                         |               |
| Construction in Progress                      | 291,600                | -  | -                       | 291,600       |
| Buildings                                     | -                      | -  | 6,597                   | 6,597         |
| Machinery and Equipment                       | 9,616,598              | 6,573,496                                | 30,035                  | 16,220,129    |
| Subscription Assets                           | -                      | 412,005                                  | -                       | 412,005       |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization     | (5,256,942)            | (4,141,549)                              | (3,399)                 | (9,401,890)   |
| Total Capital and Subscription Assets, Net of |                        |  |                         |               |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization     | 4,651,256              | 2,843,952                                | 33,233                  | 7,528,441     |
| Total Assets                                  | 9,049,240              | 6,900,400                                | 1,477,680               | 17,427,320    |
| LIABILITIES:                                  |                        |  |                         |               |
| Current Liabilities:                          |                        |  |                         |               |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities      | -                      | 394,010                                  | 19,544                  | 413,554       |
| Accrued Interest Payable                      | -                      | 4,773                                    | · -                     | 4,773         |
| Current Maturities of Long-Term Liabilities   | -                      | 54,366                                   | -                       | 54,366        |
| Total Current Liabilities                     |                        | 453,149                                  | 19,544                  | 472,693       |
| Non-Current Liabilities                       |                        |  |                         |               |
| Long-Term Liabilities, Net of Current Portion |                        | 299,224                                  |                         | 299,224       |
| Long-Term Liabilities, Net of Current Fortion |                        | 293,224                                  | <u>-</u>                | 299,224       |
| Total Liabilities                             |                        | 752,373                                  | 19,544                  | 771,917       |
| NET POSITION:                                 |                        |  |                         |               |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets              | 4,651,256              | 2,129,816                                | 33.233                  | 6,814,305     |
| Unrestricted                                  | 4,397,984              | 4,018,211                                | 33,233<br>1,424,903     | 9,841,098     |
| Total Net Position                            | \$ 9,049,240           | \$ 6,148,027                             | \$ 1,458,136            | \$ 16,655,403 |
| TOTAL INGLE COSTUDIT                          | φ 5,045,240            | ψ 0,140,027                              | ψ 1,400,100             | ψ 10,000,400  |

## Internal Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Year Ended September 30, 2023

|  | Capital<br>Replacement            | Information<br>Technology<br>Replacement          | Facility<br>Maintenance                | Total Internal<br>Service Funds                        |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| OPERATING REVENUES: Other Income Department Contributions Total Operating Revenues   | \$ -<br>1,215,000<br>1,215,000    | \$ 1,000<br>573,964<br>574,964                    | \$<br>600,000<br>600,000               | \$ 1,000<br>2,388,964<br>2,389,964                     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES: Supplies Maintenance and Materials Total Operating Expenses (Excluding Depreciation and Amortization) Depreciation and Amortization Total Operating Expenses | 839,444<br>839,444                | 58,542<br>57,595<br>116,137<br>375,242<br>491,379 | 426,317<br>426,317<br>3,267<br>429,584 | 58,542<br>483,912<br>542,454<br>1,217,953<br>1,760,407 |
| OPERATING INCOME   | 375,556                           | 83,585  | 170,416                                | 629,557  |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES/(EXPENSES): Net Investment Income/(Loss) Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Assets Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges Total Non-Operating Revenues/(Expenses)    | 32,519<br>105,351<br>-<br>137,870 | 29,522<br>-<br>(9,659)<br>19,863                  | 9,082<br>-<br>-<br>9,082               | 71,123<br>105,351<br>(9,659)<br>166,815                |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION   | 513,426                           | 103,448   | 179,498                                | 796,372  |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year  | 8,535,814                         | 6,044,579   | 1,278,638                              | 15,859,031   |
| Net Position at End of Year  | \$ 9,049,240                      | \$ 6,148,027                                      | \$ 1,458,136                           | \$ 16,655,403  |

## Internal Service Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows Year Ended September 30, 2023

|   | R        | Capital<br>eplacement  | Information<br>Technology<br>Replacement |                      | Facility<br>Maintenance |                      |          | otal Internal<br>ervice Funds |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Department Contributions Other Receipts   | \$       | 1,215,000              | \$                                       | 573,964<br>1,000     | \$                      | 600,000              | \$       | 2,388,964<br>1,000            |
| Payments to Suppliers   |          |                        |  | (82,676)             |                         | (420,806)            | _        | (503,482)                     |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities   |          | 1,215,000              |  | 492,288              |                         | 179,194              | _        | 1,886,482                     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:   |          |                        |  |                      |                         |                      |          |                               |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets   |          | (1,872,595)<br>105,009 |  | (337,238)            |                         | (30,035)             |          | (2,239,868)<br>105,009        |
| Principal Paid on Long-Term Debt Interest and Fiscal Charges Paid on Long-Term Debt   |          | , -<br>-               |  | (58,415)<br>(4,886)  |                         | -                    |          | (58,415)<br>(4,886)           |
| Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing<br>Activities  |          | (1,767,586)            |  | (400,539)            |                         | (30,035)             |          | (2,198,160)                   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:   |          |                        |  |                      |                         |                      |          |                               |
| Interest on Cash and Investments  |          | 30,899                 |  | 25,644               |                         | 6,468                |          | 63,011                        |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities  |          | 30,899                 |  | 25,644               |                         | 6,468                |          | 63,011                        |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1   |          | (521,687)<br>4,896,407 |  | 117,393<br>3,917,258 |                         | 155,627<br>1,281,527 |          | (248,667)<br>10,095,192       |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30   | \$       | 4,374,720              | \$                                       | 4,034,651            | \$                      | 1,437,154            | \$       | 9,846,525                     |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities:                                      |          |                        |  |                      |                         |                      |          |                               |
| Operating Income/(Loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Income/(Loss) from Operations to Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities: | \$       | 375,556                | \$                                       | 83,585               | \$                      | 170,416              | \$       | 629,557                       |
| Depreciation and Amortization Change in Assets and Liabilities:   |          | 839,444                |  | 375,242              |                         | 3,267                |          | 1,217,953                     |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities  | \$       | 1,215,000              | \$                                       | 33,461<br>492,288    | \$                      | 5,511<br>179,194     | \$       | 38,972<br>1,886,482           |
|   | <u> </u> | 1,210,000              | <u> </u>                                 | 102,200              | <u></u>                 | 170,101              | <u> </u> | 1,000,102                     |
| NON-CASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  |          |                        |  |                      |                         |                      |          |                               |
| Capital Assets in Accounts Payable Net Non-Cash Items from Capital and Related  | \$       | <del>_</del>           | \$                                       | 360,546              | \$                      |                      | \$       | 360,546                       |
| Financing Activities  | \$       |                        | \$                                       | 360,546              | \$                      | <u> </u>             | \$       | 360,546                       |



#### STATISTICAL SECTION

#### (Unaudited)

The Statistical Section presents detailed information to assist in understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information. It includes five categories of information:

**Financial Trends (tables 1-6)** – contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial position has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity (tables 7-10) – contain information to help the reader assess the government's ability to generate its own revenues.

**Debt Capacity (tables 11-15)** – present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

**Demographic and Economic Information (tables 16-18)** – offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the socioeconomic environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information (tables 19-21) – contain employee and capital asset data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

|  | 2014             | 2015              | 2016            | 2017             | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           | 2021           | 2022                  | 2023            |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Governmental Activities                      |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets             | \$ 120,034,622   | \$ 121,444,364    | \$ 122,079,968  | \$ 124,922,785   | \$ 125,983,819 | \$ 125,521,642 | \$ 121,008,111 | \$ 118,883,370 | \$ 115,283,708        | \$ 116,634,762  |
| Restricted for:  Debt Service                | 606,471          | 555,279           | 660,955         | 500,094          | 310,619        | 83,524         | 63,194         | 661,804        | 770,005               | 830,459         |
| Promotion of Tourism and Hotel Industry      | 1,682,165        | 2,529,271         | 3,869,581       | 4,334,037        | 4,167,549      | 3,449,095      | 3,239,356      | 2,710,600      | 4,972,399             | 5,879,548       |
| Child Safety                                 | 101,664          | 190,635           | 98,540          |                  | 84,284         | 90,718         | 110,712        | 126,062        | 140,935               | 166,297         |
| Justice Administration                       | 31,898           | 63,638            | 30,952          |                  | 23,222         | 52,722         | 56,887         | 33,404         | 72,179                | 89,137          |
| Court Technology                             | 79,591           | 91,942            | 86,147          | 74,667           | 33,370         | 27,831         | 27,651         | 32,421         | 41,069                | 53,669          |
| Building Security                            | 65,782           | 176,512           | 63,655          |                  |                |                |                |                | -                     | <del>.</del>    |
| Court Security                               | 19,185           | 19,190            | 28,125          |                  | 46,844         | 37,495         | 32,841         | 38,503         | 46,639                | 51,544          |
| Public Safety                                | -                | OF 404            | - 22 604        | 33,238           | 84,870         | 101,240        | 123,730        | 112,729        | 124,490               | 100,768         |
| Other purposes<br>Pensions                   | -                | 25,484            | 33,694          | 191,575          | 242,042        | 303,147        | 359,096        | 402,711        | 218,003<br>6,022,075  | 70,321          |
| Unrestricted                                 | 25,658,883       | 7,051,958         | 7,031,223       | 29,561,964       | 31,164,711     | 33,180,155     | 31,791,785     | 39,204,079     | 37,432,655            | 36,849,868      |
| Officationed                                 | 20,000,000       | 1,001,000         | 7,001,220       | 20,001,004       | 01,104,711     | 00,100,100     | 01,701,700     | 00,204,010     | 07,402,000            | 00,040,000      |
| Total Net Position - Governmental Activities | \$ 148,280,261   | \$ 132,148,273    | \$ 133,982,840  | \$ 159,827,601   | \$ 162,141,330 | \$ 162,847,569 | \$ 156,813,363 | \$ 162,205,683 | \$ 165,124,157        | \$ 160,726,373  |
|  |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Business-type Activities                     |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets             | \$ 69,948,582    | \$ 63,308,088     | \$ 62,547,252   | \$ 65,363,662    | \$ 64,971,096  | \$ 63,424,919  | \$ 69,493,275  | \$ 68,126,836  | \$ 68,142,152         | \$ 69,671,931   |
| Restricted for:                              |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                | 040.047               |                 |
| Pensions<br>Unrestricted                     | -<br>16,460,850  | -<br>23,121,874   | -<br>24,910,364 | -<br>22,218,951  | 22,483,060     | 25,438,188     | 25,266,288     | 28,001,455     | 349,817<br>31,634,802 | -<br>43,947,677 |
| Offiestricted                                | 10,400,630       | 23,121,074        | 24,910,304      | 22,210,951       | 22,463,000     | 25,436,100     | 25,200,200     | 20,001,455     | 31,034,002            | 43,947,077      |
|  | \$ 86,409,432    | \$ 86,429,962     | \$ 87,457,616   | \$ 87,582,613    | \$ 87,454,156  | \$ 88,863,107  | \$ 94,759,563  | \$ 96,128,291  | \$ 100,126,771        | \$ 113,619,608  |
|  |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Primary Government                           |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets             | \$ 189,983,204   | \$ 184,752,452    | \$ 184,627,220  | \$ 190,286,447   | \$ 190,954,915 | \$ 188,946,561 | \$ 190,501,386 | \$ 187,010,206 | \$ 183,425,860        | \$ 186,306,693  |
| Restricted for:                              |                  |                   |                 |                  |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |
| Debt Service                                 | 606,471          | 555,279           | 660,955         | 500,094          | 310,619        | 83,524         | 63,194         | 661,804        | 770,005               | 830,459         |
| Promotion of Tourism and Hotel Industry      | 1,682,165        | 2,529,271         | 3,869,581       | 4,334,037        | 4,167,549      | 3,449,095      | 3,239,356      | 2,710,600      | 4,972,399             | 5,879,548       |
| Child Safety                                 | 101,664          | 190,635           | 98,540          | 86,906           | 84,284         | 90,718         | 110,712        | 126,062        | 140,935               | 166,297         |
| Justice Administration                       | 31,898           | 63,638            | 30,952          |                  | 23,222         | 52,722         | 56,887         | 33,404         | 72,179                | 89,137          |
| Court Technology<br>Building Security        | 79,591<br>65,782 | 91,942<br>176,512 |                 | 74,667<br>53,584 | 33,370         | 27,831         | 27,651         | 32,421         | 41,069                | 53,669          |
| Court Security                               | 19,185           | 19,190            | 28,125          |                  | 46,844         | 37,495         | 32,841         | 38,503         | 46,639                | 51,544          |
| Public Safety                                | 19,105           | 19,190            | 20,125          | 33,238           | 84,870         | 101,240        | 123,730        | 112,729        | 124,490               | 100,768         |
| Other Purposes                               | -                | 25,484            | 33,694          | 191,575          | 242,042        | 303,147        | 359,096        | 402,711        | 218,003               | 70,321          |
| Pensions                                     | -                |                   |                 | -                | ,0             | ,              | -              |                | 6,371,892             | ,               |
| Unrestricted                                 | 42,119,733       | 30,173,832        | 31,941,587      | 51,780,915       | 53,647,771     | 58,618,343     | 57,058,073     | 67,205,534     | 69,067,457            | 80,797,545      |
| Total Net Position - Primary Government      | \$ 234,689,693   | \$ 218,578,235    | \$ 221,440,456  | \$ 247,410,214   | \$ 249,595,486 | \$ 251,710,676 | \$ 251,572,926 | \$ 258,333,974 | \$ 265,250,928        | \$ 274,345,981  |

**SOURCE:** Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports

Note: 2016 and prior Public Safety included in Other Purposes. Starting in 2017, Public Safety is separate from Other Purposes.

| Changes in Net Position       |
|-------------------------------|
| Last Ten Fiscal Years         |
| (Accrual Basis of Accounting) |
| (Unaudited)                   |

| Expenses   Covernment   \$7,598,875   | (Unaudited)                                       | 2014             | 2015           | 2016              | 2017          |  |  |
|---|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Public Safe Name  | Expenses  | 2011             |                | 2010              | 2017          |  |  |
| Public Safety   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Development Services  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Series  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Parks and Rocreation   5.567/254   5.517.049   5.706.136   4.250.902   1/105/2577   6.383.484   1/105/257   2.417.435   1.713.610   1/105/257   1/10      |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Vision Services   7,336,141   6,106,103   7,537,477   6,339 48, 17,138,19   1,138,19        |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Total Covernmental Activities   |   |                  |                | -,,               |               |  |  |
| Business-type Activities  | Interest on Long-Term Debt                        | 3,037,574        | 3,018,672      | 2,417,435         | 1,713,819     |  |  |
| Apport  | Total Governmental Activities                     | 47,079,818       | 49,331,145     | 51,140,845        | 33,780,771    |  |  |
| Dubbies   10,317,160   10,748,866   10,021,027   10,081,408,103   10,081,408,408,103   10,081,408,408,103   10,081,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408  | Business-type Activities:                         |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Storm Water   |   |                  |                | -, - ,            |               |  |  |
| Total Expenses - Primary Government   \$ 64,192,294   \$ 66,821,996   \$ 70,508,927   \$ 51,779,432   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Program Revenues   Security   S      |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Program Reviews   Program Re      |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Charges for Services:   Charges for Services:   Serv      | Total Expenses - Primary Government               | \$ 64,192,294    | \$ 66,821,996  | \$ 70,508,927     | \$ 51,779,432 |  |  |
| Cangres for Services:   | Program Revenues                                  |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Ceneral Government  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Public Safety   |   | <b>A</b> 005 000 | ¢ 000.005      | ф <b>7</b> 50,000 | Ф 004.000     |  |  |
| Development Services  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Streets         390,453         400,561         375,564         391,126           Parks and Recreation         102,288         82,681         74,779         86,595           Visitor Services         2,195,803         1,890,522         325,2634         3,249,506           Operating Grants and Contributions         19,093         2,5806         27,472         51,083           Capital Grants and Contributions         5,384,535         5,206,098         6,756,850         6,928,920           Business-type Activities:           Charge for Services:           Airport         4,857,759         5,138,479         5,387,660         5,479,786           Utilities         9,953,099         9,877,262         10,576,707         10,983,136           Storm Water         1,640,615         1,726,526         1,883,841         2,034,484           Operating Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         2,130,661         184,158           Total Purgaram Revenues - Primary Government         \$ 29,466,655         \$ 22,974,200         \$ 26,864,752         \$ 25,624,484           Net (Expense)/Revenue         6         (41,725,283)         (44,125,047)         (44,383,995)         (26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Parks and Recreation  |   | •                |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Wistor Services         2,195,803         1,890,522         3,532,634         3,249,606           Operating Grants and Contributions         19,093         25,806         27,472         51,063           Total Governmental Activities:         5,354,535         5,206,098         6,756,850         6,928,920           Business-type Activities:         Total Governmental Activities:         8,857,759         5,138,479         5,387,660         5,479,786           Utilities         9,983,099         9,877,262         1,056,707         10,983,136           Storm Water         1,840,615         1,726,526         1,885,841         2,034,444           Operating Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         2,130,601         148,158           Total Business-type Activities         24,112,120         17,768,102         20,107,902         18,695,564           Total Program Revenues         6,999,644         277,251         739,620         66,851,851           Governmental Activities         6,999,644         277,251         739,620         66,851,851           Total Net Expense- Primary Government         3,04,725,639         (44,125,047)         (44,383,995)         (26,154,948)           Total Net Expense - Primary Government         3,04,725,639         3,045,077  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions   5,354,535   5,206,098   6,756,850   6,228,920  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Subject   Subj      | Operating Grants and Contributions                | 19,093           |                |                   | 51,063        |  |  |
| Business-type Activities:   Charges for Services:   Charges for Services:   | ·   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Charges for Services: Airport     | Total Governmental Activities                     | 5,354,535        | 5,206,098      | 6,756,850         | 6,928,920     |  |  |
| Airport         4,857,759         5,138,479         5,387,660         5,479,786           Uillitiles         9,953,099         9,877,262         10,576,707         10,983,136           Storm Water         1,640,615         1,726,526         1,883,841         2,034,484           Operating Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         2,130,601         148,158           Total Business-type Activities         24,112,120         17,768,102         20,107,902         18,695,564           Total Program Revenues - Primary Government         \$ 29,466,655         \$ 22,974,200         \$ 26,864,752         \$ 25,624,484           Net (Expense)/Revenue         \$ (41,725,283)         \$ (44,125,047)         \$ (43,83,995)         \$ (26,851,851)           Governmental Activities         \$ (41,725,283)         \$ (44,125,047)         \$ (44,383,995)         \$ (26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (43,844,175)         \$ (26,851,851)           General Revenues         Taxes:         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (44,125,047)         \$ (44,383,995)         \$ (26,851,851)           General Revenues         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (45,64,175)         \$ (26,851,851)           General Revenues         \$ (34,725,639)   | Business-type Activities:                         |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Utilities   | Charges for Services:                             |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Storm Water   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         1,29,093         50,000           Capital Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         2,130,601         148,158           Total Business-type Activities         24,112,120         17,768,102         20,107,902         18,695,564           Notal Program Revenues - Primary Government         \$ 29,466,655         \$ 22,974,200         \$ 26,864,752         \$ 25,624,484           Net (Expense)/Revenue         Governmental Activities         \$ (41,725,283)         (44,125,047)         \$ (44,383,995)         6 (26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (43,644,175)         \$ (26,851,851)           Total Net Expense - Primary Government         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (43,844,175)         \$ (26,154,948)           General Revenues         Tarase:   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions         7,660,647         1,025,835         2,130,601         148,158           Total Business-type Activities         24,112,120         17,768,102         20,107,902         18,695,564           Total Program Revenues - Primary Government         \$29,466,655         22,974,200         \$26,864,752         \$25,624,484           Net (Expense) Revenue         Governmental Activities         \$(41,725,283)         \$(44,125,047)         \$(43,83,995)         \$(26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities         6,999,644         277,251         739,820         696,903           Total Net Expense - Primary Government         \$(34,725,639)         \$(43,847,796)         \$(43,644,175)         \$(26,154,946)           General Revenues           Taxes         19,484,538         20,385,225         22,593,188         23,572,225           Sales Taxes         14,222,194         14,104,584         13,487,507         15,126,354           Franchise Taxes         2,206,656         2,684,420         3,074,519         2,664,422           Hotel/Motel Taxes         5,011,671         5,510,406         6,132,432         5,996,924           Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain/(Los) o   |   | 1,040,615        | 1,726,526      |                   |               |  |  |
| Total Business-type Activities  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Total Program Revenues - Primary Government         \$ 29,466.655         \$ 22,974,200         \$ 26,864,752         \$ 25,624,484           Net (Expense)/Revenue         Governmental Activities         \$ (41,725,283)         \$ (44,125,047)         \$ (44,383,995)         \$ (26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities         6,999,644         277,251         739,820         699,903           Total Net Expense - Primary Government         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (43,644,175)         \$ (26,154,948)           General Revenues         Taxes:         Taxes:         * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  | •   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue   Governmental Activities   \$ (41,725,283)   \$ (44,125,047)   \$ (44,383,995)   \$ (26,851,851)   \$ Business-Type Activities   \$ (5,999,644   277,251   739,820   699,903   701   739,820   699,903   701   739,820   699,903   701   739,820   739,820   699,903   701   739,820 | l otal Business-type Activities                   | 24,112,120       | 17,768,102     |                   |               |  |  |
| Governmental Activities         \$ (41,725,283)         \$ (44,125,047)         \$ (44,383,995)         \$ (26,851,851)           Business-Type Activities         6,999,644         277,251         739,820         666,591           Total Net Expense - Primary Government         \$ (34,725,639)         \$ (43,847,796)         \$ (43,644,175)         \$ (26,154,948)           General Revenues           Taxes:           Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes         \$ 19,484,538         \$ 20,385,225         \$ 22,593,188         \$ 23,572,225           Sales Taxes         14,222,194         14,104,584         13,847,507         15,126,354           Franchise Taxes         2,806,656         2,828,420         3,074,519         2,664,422           Hotel/Motel Taxes         5,011,671         5,510,406         6,132,432         5,996,924           Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain On Disposition of Debt         613,432         590,619         581,628         3,736,791           Transfers         (4,626,322)         -         -         -         800,000           Total General Revenues and Transfers         (22,013)         100,928         151,937         185,046  | Total Program Revenues - Primary Government       | \$ 29,466,655    | \$ 22,974,200  | \$ 26,864,752     | \$ 25,624,484 |  |  |
| Business-Type Activities  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Total Net Expense - Primary Government   \$ (34,725,639) \$ (43,847,796) \$ (43,644,175) \$ (26,154,948)  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Caneral Revenues  | * *   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Taxes:         Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes         19,484,538         20,385,225         22,593,188         23,572,225           Sales Taxes         14,222,194         14,104,584         13,847,507         15,126,354           Franchise Taxes         2,806,656         2,828,420         3,074,519         2,664,422           Hotel/Motel Taxes         5,011,671         5,510,406         6,132,432         5,996,924           Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -         -         -         -         -           Gain on Disposition of Debt         -         -         -         -         -         -           Miscellaneous         613,432         590,619         581,628         3,736,791         -   | •   | ψ (34,723,039)   | φ (43,047,790) | ψ (43,044,173)    | (20,134,940)  |  |  |
| Sales Taxes         14,222,194         14,104,584         13,847,507         15,126,354           Franchise Taxes         2,806,656         2,828,420         3,074,519         2,664,422           Hotel/Motel Taxes         5,011,671         5,510,406         6,132,432         5,996,924           Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -         -         -         -         -           Gain on Disposition of Debt         - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Franchise Taxes         2,806,656         2,828,420         3,074,519         2,664,422           Hotel/Motel Taxes         5,011,671         5,510,406         6,132,432         5,996,924           Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -  |   |                  | \$ 20,385,225  | \$ 22,593,188     | \$ 23,572,225 |  |  |
| Hotel/Motel Taxes   5,011,671   5,510,406   6,132,432   5,990,924     Net Investment Income/(Loss)   130,419   181,811   316,288   472,896     Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)         130,419         181,811         316,288         472,896           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -         -         -         -         -           Gain on Disposition of Debt         -         -         -         -         -         -           Miscellaneous         613,432         590,619         581,628         3,736,791           Transfers         (4,626,322)         -         -         800,000           Total General Revenues and Transfers         37,642,588         43,601,065         46,545,562         52,369,612           Business-type Activities         (22,013)         100,928         151,937         185,046           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -         -         -         -           Public-Private Partnership Revenues         -         -         -         -         -           Miscellaneous         7,232         512,888         135,897         43,048           Transfers         4,626,322         -         -         -         (800,000)           Total Business-type Activities         4,611,541         613,816         287,834         (571,906)           Change in Net Position         (4,082,695)         (523,  |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Gain on Disposition of Debt         -         800,000           Total General Revenues and Transfers         37,642,588         43,601,065         46,545,562         52,369,612           Business-type Activities         -         <   |   | 130,419          | 181,811        | 316,288           | 472,896       |  |  |
| Miscellaneous         613,432 (4,626,322)         590,619 (4,626,322)         581,628 (3,736,791)           Transfers         (4,626,322)         -         -         800,000           Total General Revenues and Transfers         37,642,588         43,601,065         46,545,562         52,369,612           Business-type Activities         Value of the property of  |   |                  | -              |                   | -             |  |  |
| Transfers         (4,626,322)         -         -         800,000           Total General Revenues and Transfers         37,642,588         43,601,065         46,545,562         52,369,612           Business-type Activities         Value of the property of t  |   | 613.432          | 590.619        | 581.628           | 3.736.791     |  |  |
| Business-type Activities         Net Investment Income/(Loss)       (22,013)       100,928       151,937       185,046         Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets       -       -       -       -         Public-Private Partnership Revenues       -       -       -       -       -         Miscellaneous       7,232       512,888       135,897       43,048         Transfers       4,626,322       -       -       -       (800,000)         Total Business-type Activities       4,611,541       613,816       287,834       (571,906)         Change in Net Position       -       -       -       25,517,761         Business-type Activities       (4,082,695)       (523,982)       2,161,567       25,517,761         Business-type Activities       11,611,185       891,067       1,027,654       124,997  |   |                  | -              | -                 | , ,           |  |  |
| Net Investment Income/(Loss)         (22,013)         100,928         151,937         185,046           Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -         -         -         -         -           Public-Private Partnership Revenues         -         -         -         -         -         -           Miscellaneous         7,232         512,888         135,897         43,048           Transfers         4,626,322         -         -         -         (800,000)           Total Business-type Activities         4,611,541         613,816         287,834         (571,906)           Change in Net Position         -  | Total General Revenues and Transfers              | 37,642,588       | 43,601,065     | 46,545,562        | 52,369,612    |  |  |
| Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets         -   | Business-type Activities                          |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| Public-Private Partnership Revenues         -   | Net Investment Income/(Loss)                      | (22,013)         | 100,928        | 151,937           | 185,046       |  |  |
| Miscellaneous         7,232         512,888         135,897         43,048           Transfers         4,626,322         -         -         -         (800,000)           Total Business-type Activities         4,611,541         613,816         287,834         (571,906)           Change in Net Position             Governmental Activities         (4,082,695)         (523,982)         2,161,567         25,517,761           Business-type Activities         11,611,185         891,067         1,027,654         124,997   |   | -                | -              | -                 | -             |  |  |
| Transfers         4,626,322         -         -         -         (800,000)           Total Business-type Activities         4,611,541         613,816         287,834         (571,906)           Change in Net Position             Governmental Activities         (4,082,695)         (523,982)         2,161,567         25,517,761           Business-type Activities         11,611,185         891,067         1,027,654         124,997  |   | 7.000            | -              | -                 | -             |  |  |
| Total Business-type Activities         4,611,541         613,816         287,834         (571,906)           Change in Net Position   |   |                  | 512,888        | 135,897           |               |  |  |
| Change in Net Position         Governmental Activities       (4,082,695)       (523,982)       2,161,567       25,517,761         Business-type Activities       11,611,185       891,067       1,027,654       124,997   |   |                  | 612 046        | 207.024           |               |  |  |
| Governmental Activities         (4,082,695)         (523,982)         2,161,567         25,517,761           Business-type Activities         11,611,185         891,067         1,027,654         124,997  | i otal busiliess-type Activities                  | 4,011,041        | 013,010        | 201,034           | (3/1,800)     |  |  |
| Business-type Activities 11,611,185 891,067 1,027,654 124,997   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
|   |   |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
| 10tal Change in Net Position - Primary Government   | **  |                  |                |                   |               |  |  |
|   | rotal Change in Net Position - Primary Government | φ 1,320,490      | φ 301,085      | φ 3,109,221       | φ ∠5,04∠,758  |  |  |

SOURCE: Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports

| 2018   | 2019   | 2020  | 2021  | 2022   | 2023   |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| \$ 10,218,62<br>17,814,77<br>1,379,07<br>7,249,14<br>6,068,68<br>7,118,49<br>2,038,20<br>51,886,98 | 7 19,855,190<br>1 3,137,715<br>0 7,677,651<br>2 6,840,345<br>2 6,884,597<br>3 1,938,010    | \$ 10,206,304<br>20,337,207<br>3,320,919<br>8,326,816<br>6,784,214<br>4,310,828<br>2,153,845<br>55,440,193  | \$ 9,265,244<br>20,235,377<br>3,437,779<br>7,619,194<br>6,675,787<br>5,011,538<br>2,007,306<br>54,252,225 | \$ 9,416,452<br>20,331,699<br>3,061,515<br>10,669,363<br>7,023,671<br>5,396,612<br>2,179,219<br>58,078,531   | \$ 13,791,308<br>30,645,228<br>4,536,840<br>8,555,527<br>8,851,065<br>6,543,984<br>2,705,036<br>75,628,988 |
| 6,996,37<br>12,708,84<br>820,33<br>20,525,55   | 2 12,329,112<br>7 1,427,551  | 6,893,786<br>12,361,224<br>1,361,880<br>20,616,890  | 6,235,571<br>13,100,779<br>1,065,470<br>20,401,820  | 6,758,415<br>14,753,989<br>1,060,602<br>22,573,006   | 8,696,459<br>17,167,507<br>1,660,577<br>27,524,543   |
| \$ 72,412,54   |  | \$ 76,057,083   | \$ 74,654,045   | \$ 80,651,537  | \$ 103,153,531   |
| \$ 407,53<br>848,52<br>1,414,42<br>414,49<br>82,12<br>2,206,29<br>106,32<br>121,57<br>5,601,28     | 3 916,430<br>5 1,379,721<br>3 403,676<br>2 64,453<br>3 1,834,700<br>2 100,904<br>8 130,000 | \$ 770,105<br>889,868<br>1,227,095<br>505,545<br>34,914<br>286,892<br>634,082<br>100<br>4,348,601           | \$ 595,391<br>1,027,810<br>852,648<br>796,446<br>74,703<br>1,088,609<br>2,934,576<br>228,952<br>7,599,135 | \$ 802,863<br>1,214,031<br>1,155,862<br>2,916,935<br>56,442<br>1,140,565<br>2,243,757<br>25,000<br>9,555,455 | \$ 928,417<br>1,432,620<br>1,254,806<br>466,103<br>242,373<br>1,272,806<br>399,776<br>301,890<br>6,298,791 |
| 6,197,84<br>12,178,23<br>2,140,11<br>121,22<br>395,37<br>21,032,79                                 | 1 11,847,562<br>2 2,237,953<br>6 69,241<br>2 457,426                                       | 5,392,936<br>12,818,071<br>2,322,350<br>207,000<br>1,358,225<br>22,098,582                                  | 5,588,284<br>13,272,935<br>2,521,318<br>107,000<br>120,726<br>21,610,263                                  | 7,160,453<br>15,524,151<br>2,561,054<br>198,000<br>2,054,675<br>27,498,333                                   | 5,978,554<br>16,244,659<br>2,551,299<br>50,000<br>1,402,987<br>26,227,499                                  |
| \$ 26,634,07   | 7 \$ 26,930,435  | \$ 26,447,183   | \$ 29,209,398   | \$ 37,053,788  | \$ 32,526,290  |
| \$ (46,285,69<br>507,23<br>\$ (45,778,46   | 1,006,293  | \$ (51,091,592)<br>1,481,692<br>\$ (49,609,900)   | \$ (46,653,090)<br>1,208,443<br>\$ (45,444,647)   | \$ (48,523,076)<br>4,925,327<br>\$ (43,597,749)  | \$ (69,330,197)<br>(1,297,044)<br>\$ (70,627,241)  |
| \$ 23,600,53<br>17,734,68<br>2,624,45<br>5,507,07<br>831,71<br>27,31<br>292,27<br>500,00           | 9 16,258,669<br>8 2,513,414<br>2 5,436,211<br>4 1,365,659<br>1 12,935<br>                  | \$ 27,005,415<br>15,036,200<br>2,227,367<br>3,232,320<br>1,116,915<br>21,503<br>-<br>207,898<br>(3,790,232) | \$ 29,960,335<br>16,113,549<br>1,989,938<br>2,702,204<br>85,076<br>364,018<br>-<br>774,276<br>56,014      | \$ 30,443,817<br>17,409,213<br>2,116,496<br>4,545,644<br>(3,607,419)<br>7,187                                | \$ 33,454,168<br>18,286,374<br>2,157,699<br>5,445,315<br>4,036,686<br>219,680<br>423,086<br>909,405        |
| 51,118,04  |  | 45,057,386  | 52,045,410  | 51,441,550   | 64,932,413   |
| 335,36<br>(242,74<br>22,10   | 4) -<br>- 68,955   | 569,513<br>24,005<br>-<br>31,014  | 32,098<br>103,818<br>-<br>80,383  | (1,094,374)<br>42,044<br>-<br>125,483  | 2,989,902<br>-<br>12,578,484<br>130,900  |
| (500,00)   |  | 3,790,232<br>4,414,764  | (56,014)<br>160,285   | (926,847)  | (909,405)<br>14,789,881  |
| 4,832,34<br>121,95<br>\$ 4,954,30  | 9 1,408,951  | (6,034,206)<br>5,896,456<br>\$ (137,750)  | 5,392,320<br>1,368,728<br>\$ 6,761,048  | 2,918,474<br>3,998,480<br>\$ 6,916,954   | (4,397,784)<br>13,492,837<br>\$ 9,095,053  |
| .,,00  |  | (,.30)  |   |  |  |

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

|  | 2014         |          | 2015       |    | 2016       | _  | 2017       |    | 2018       |    | 2019       |    | 2020       | _  | 2021       | _  | 2022       | _  | 2023       |
|--|--------------|----------|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| General Fund<br>Nonspendable:<br>Inventories                   | \$ 66,93     | 33 \$    | 63,176     | \$ | 41,001     | \$ | 39,550     | \$ | 54.843     | \$ | 34,155     | \$ | 20,946     | \$ | 47.161     | \$ | 41.092     | \$ | 57,529     |
|  |              |          |            | Φ  |            | Φ  |            | Φ  | - ,        | φ  |            | Φ  |            | Φ  | , -        | Φ  | ,          | Φ  |            |
| Prepaid Items  | 272,71       |          | 267,357    |    | 84,681     |    | 449,442    |    | 442,875    |    | 470,103    |    | 60,668     |    | 497,647    |    | 636,808    |    | 601,698    |
| Unassigned   | 15,166,36    | <u> </u> | 11,271,328 |    | 12,765,117 |    | 15,879,046 |    | 20,465,238 |    | 20,083,986 |    | 20,052,825 |    | 19,698,867 |    | 19,837,481 |    | 20,023,732 |
| Total General Fund   | 15,506,01    | <u> </u> | 11,601,861 |    | 12,890,799 | _  | 16,368,038 |    | 20,962,956 |    | 20,588,244 |    | 20,134,439 | _  | 20,243,675 | _  | 20,515,381 | _  | 20,682,959 |
| All Other Governmental Funds<br>Nonspendable:<br>Prepaid Items |              | _        | <u>-</u>   |    | 50,836     |    | 38,669     |    | -          |    | _          |    | -          |    | _          |    | -          |    | -          |
| Restricted for:  |              |          |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |    |            |
| Debt Service   | 1,020,15     | 59       | 831,366    |    | 541,074    |    | 370,527    |    | 168,535    |    | 17,993     |    | 6,335      |    | 573,411    |    | 652,117    |    | 747,328    |
| Promotion of Tourism & Hotel Industry                          | 1,682,16     |          | 2,529,271  |    | 3.861.008  |    | 4,331,245  |    | 4,122,537  |    | 3.449.095  |    | 3.149.259  |    | 2.710.600  |    | 4.641.300  |    | 5,330,207  |
| Capital Projects   | 45,239,48    |          | 40,901,630 |    | 33,162,293 |    | 21,834,283 |    | 13,687,452 |    | 11,067,329 |    | 39,199,567 |    | 46,856,016 |    | 45,061,870 |    | 37,280,119 |
| Child Safety   | 101,66       |          | 88,479     |    | 98,540     |    | 86,906     |    | 84,284     |    | 90,718     |    | 110,712    |    | 126,062    |    | 140,935    |    | 166,297    |
| Justice Administration   | 31,89        |          | 28,893     |    | 30,952     |    | 21,851     |    | 23,222     |    | 23,829     |    | 27,994     |    | 33.404     |    | 43.286     |    | 60,244     |
| Court Technology   | 79,59        |          | 77,831     |    | 86,147     |    | 74,667     |    | 33,370     |    | 27,831     |    | 27,651     |    | 32,421     |    | 41,069     |    | 53,669     |
| Building Security  | 65,78        |          | 63,789     |    | 63,655     |    | 53,584     |    | 33,370     |    | 27,001     |    | 21,001     |    | 32,421     |    | 41,003     |    | 33,003     |
| Court Security   | 19,18        |          | 19,190     |    | 28,125     |    | 46,900     |    | 46,844     |    | 37,495     |    | 32,841     |    | 38,503     |    | 46,639     |    | 51,544     |
| Public Safety  | 19,10        | 55       | 19,190     |    | 30,521     |    | 31,059     |    | 82,691     |    | 95,319     |    | 115,696    |    | 112,729    |    | 116,509    |    | 92,198     |
| Other Purposes   |              | -        | 25,484     |    | 327,000    |    | 191,575    |    | 242,042    |    | 303,147    |    | 359,096    |    | 402,711    |    | 218,003    |    | 70,321     |
| Committed for:   |              | -        | 25,464     |    | 327,000    |    | 191,373    |    | 242,042    |    | 303,147    |    | 339,090    |    | 402,711    |    | 210,003    |    | 70,321     |
| Capital Projects   |              |          |            |    |            |    | 7,688,169  |    | 8,120,427  |    | 8,951,963  |    | 10,368,778 |    | 13,511,945 |    | 14,429,924 |    | 18,496,810 |
| Economic Development   | 477,23       | -        | 752,819    |    | 968,178    |    | 1,257,093  |    | 1,437,025  |    | 1,797,019  |    | 1,968,832  |    | 2,012,219  |    | 1,980,287  |    | 2,592,507  |
| Unassigned   | 3,11         |          | 732,019    |    | 900,170    |    | 1,237,093  |    | 1,437,023  |    | 1,797,019  |    | 1,900,032  |    | 2,012,219  |    | 1,900,201  |    | 2,392,307  |
| 9  |              |          | 45 040 750 |    | 20 040 200 |    | 20,000,500 |    | 00.040.400 | _  | 05.004.700 |    | -<br>-     | _  |            | _  | 67.074.000 | _  | C4 044 044 |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds                             | 48,720,27    | 0        | 45,318,752 | _  | 39,248,329 | _  | 36,026,528 |    | 28,048,429 |    | 25,861,738 |    | 55,366,761 | _  | 66,410,021 |    | 67,371,939 |    | 64,941,244 |
| Total Governmental Funds                                       | \$ 64,226,28 | <u> </u> | 56,920,613 | \$ | 52,139,128 | \$ | 52,394,566 | \$ | 49,011,385 | \$ | 46,449,982 | \$ | 75,501,200 | \$ | 86,653,696 | \$ | 87,887,320 | \$ | 85,624,203 |

**SOURCE**: Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

|                                       | 2014 |             |    | 2015        |    | 2016        |    | 2017        |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| REVENUES:                             |      |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Ad Valorem Taxes                      | \$   | 19,274,720  | \$ | 20,560,124  | \$ | 22,559,004  | \$ | 23,521,642  |
| Non-Property Taxes                    | •    | 19,444,668  | ·  | 19,728,511  | ,  | 20,181,697  | •  | 21,217,028  |
| Franchise Fees                        |      | 2,818,869   |    | 2,828,420   |    | 3,074,519   |    | 2,664,422   |
| Licenses and Permits                  |      | 901,645     |    | 1,011,223   |    | 768,964     |    | 1,225,373   |
| Intergovernmental                     |      | 19,093      |    | 180,612     |    | 160,619     |    | 15,565      |
| Service Fees                          |      | 2,758,458   |    | 2,543,707   |    | 4,463,789   |    | 4,520,358   |
| Fines and Forfeitures                 |      | 988,574     |    | 764,144     |    | 603,282     |    | 468,734     |
| Earnings on Investments               |      | 143,299     |    | 277,680     |    | 372,088     |    | 472,896     |
| Rental Charges                        |      | 1,119,551   |    | 1,201,389   |    | 949,956     |    | 704,701     |
| Recycling Proceeds                    |      | 13,295      |    | 10,403      |    | 2,426       |    | 3,258       |
| Other                                 |      | 206,157     |    | 199,880     |    | 377,608     |    | 391,883     |
| Total Revenues                        | -    | 47,688,329  |    | 49,306,093  |    | 53,513,952  |    | 55,205,860  |
| EXPENDITURES:                         |      | , ,         |    | .,,         |    | , , ,       | -  | , ,         |
| Current:                              |      |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| General Government                    |      | 6,646,587   |    | 7,657,465   |    | 7,598,584   |    | 8,057,632   |
| Public Safety                         |      | 15,876,424  |    | 16,699,726  |    | 16,301,539  |    | 16,945,126  |
| Development Services                  |      | 962,584     |    | 1,090,973   |    | 1,207,871   |    | 1,158,967   |
| Streets                               |      | 1,727,403   |    | 1,803,139   |    | 1,791,257   |    | 1,942,584   |
| Parks and Recreation                  |      | 4,874,394   |    | 4,755,341   |    | 4,912,455   |    | 5,020,975   |
| Visitor Services                      |      | 6,730,501   |    | 5,454,910   |    | 7,077,371   |    | 7,595,136   |
| Municipal Court                       |      | 30,878      |    | 60.426      |    | 17,610      |    | 66,616      |
| Economic Development                  |      | 1,029,585   |    | 1,281,649   |    | 1,349,920   |    | 1,747,750   |
| Debt Service:                         |      | ,,          |    | , - ,       |    | ,,-         |    | , ,         |
| Principal Retirement                  |      | 5,086,153   |    | 5,473,152   |    | 5,800,151   |    | 5,618,331   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges           |      | 3,110,704   |    | 3,417,820   |    | 3,089,643   |    | 2,810,607   |
| Capital Projects:                     |      | 0,1.0,101   |    | 0, ,020     |    | 0,000,010   |    | 2,0.0,00.   |
| Maintenance and Materials             |      | 12,459      |    | _           |    | _           |    | _           |
| Engineering and Contractual Services  |      | 422,982     |    | 5,076,254   |    | 62.647      |    | 416,179     |
| Construction and Equipment            |      | 8,241,546   |    | 3,840,912   |    | 9,086,389   |    | 7,583,129   |
| Total Expenditures                    |      | 54,752,200  |    | 56,611,767  |    | 58,295,437  |    | 58,963,032  |
| ,                                     |      | , ,         |    | , ,         |    | <u> </u>    |    | , ,         |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues       |      |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| over/(under) Expenditures             |      | (7,063,871) |    | (7,305,674) |    | (4,781,485) |    | (3,757,172) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):       |      |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent |      | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Issuance of Debt                      |      | 12,000,000  |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Premium on Issuance of Bonds          |      | 97,299      |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Leases (as Lessee)                    |      | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Transfers In                          |      | 570,000     |    | 5,226,082   |    | 2,349,124   |    | 7,624,205   |
| Transfers Out                         |      | (570,000)   |    | (5,226,082) |    | (2,349,124) |    | (6,824,205) |
| Proceeds on Asset Sales               |      | `           |    | -           |    | -           |    | 3,212,610   |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)  |      | 12,097,299  |    | -           |    | -           |    | 4,012,610   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance            | \$   | 5,033,428   | \$ | (7,305,674) | \$ | (4,781,485) | \$ | 255,438     |
| -                                     |      |             |    | , , , , ,   |    | , , , , , , |    |             |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of       |      |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Non-Capital Expenditures              |      | 16.11%      |    | 18.38%      |    | 18.07%      |    | 16.41%      |

SOURCE: Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports

| 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   | 2022   | 2023  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| \$ 23,783,670<br>23,148,710<br>2,624,458<br>1,404,035<br>16,228<br>3,620,748<br>358,737<br>831,714<br>635,165<br>11,407<br>324,961 | \$ 25,196,771<br>21,595,724<br>2,513,414<br>1,366,941<br>193,904<br>2,997,653<br>415,721<br>1,365,659<br>566,257<br>616<br>254,100<br>56,466,760 | \$ 26,876,741<br>18,432,169<br>2,227,367<br>1,183,285<br>471,145<br>2,157,047<br>263,146<br>1,116,915<br>270,001<br>162<br>306,147<br>53,304,125 | \$ 29,869,955<br>18,488,945<br>1,989,938<br>824,908<br>3,148,053<br>2,795,244<br>197,335<br>85,076<br>94,303<br>2,471<br>1,078,332<br>58,574,560 | \$ 30,578,292<br>21,701,243<br>2,116,496<br>1,120,552<br>2,250,134<br>3,162,551<br>359,142<br>(3,607,419)<br>124,445<br>2,546<br>2,477,924<br>60,285,906 | \$ 33,396,217<br>23,705,974<br>2,157,699<br>1,219,541<br>396,176<br>3,545,405<br>458,972<br>4,036,686<br>153,874<br>895,440<br>69,965,984 |
| 8,381,216<br>17,919,259<br>1,374,246<br>1,895,171<br>5,054,566<br>6,780,909<br>75,904<br>1,475,201<br>4,909,148                    | 8,923,060<br>18,708,501<br>1,350,598<br>1,777,128<br>5,520,903<br>7,313,226<br>53,096<br>1,553,813<br>4,280,000<br>2,475,279                     | 8,946,301<br>19,215,910<br>1,501,596<br>1,799,513<br>5,407,703<br>3,622,979<br>19,400<br>1,647,246<br>4,105,000                                  | 9,203,895<br>20,669,001<br>1,560,348<br>1,951,588<br>5,695,541<br>4,634,221<br>2,938<br>1,839,493<br>4,985,000<br>2,725,605                      | 9,510,413<br>21,487,192<br>1,644,970<br>2,047,734<br>6,108,572<br>5,177,008<br>4,826<br>1,328,152<br>5,889,926<br>2,952,920                              | 10,223,389<br>23,494,743<br>1,935,585<br>2,275,695<br>6,587,120<br>5,636,836<br>10,314<br>1,402,616<br>6,623,508                          |
| 2,631,422<br>758,687<br>9,414,596<br>60,670,325<br>(3,910,492)   | 1,469,752<br>6,115,742<br>59,541,098   | 2,915,428<br>1,780,857<br>6,792,067<br>57,754,000<br>(4,449,875)   | 993,326<br>9,780,860<br>64,041,816<br>(5,467,256)  | 3,580,551<br>20,119,010<br>79,851,274<br>(19,565,368)  | 3,406,032<br>1,795,052<br>17,075,143<br>80,466,033<br>(10,500,049)  |
| 3,618,152<br>(3,118,152)<br>27,311   | 5,686,504<br>(5,186,504)<br>12,935<br>512,935  | (13,090,212)<br>43,740,000<br>2,829,802<br>-<br>3,992,900<br>(3,992,900)<br>21,503<br>33,501,093   | (4,261,861)<br>19,165,000<br>1,352,595<br>-<br>3,844,950<br>(3,844,950)<br>364,018<br>16,619,752   | (9,477,585)<br>28,425,000<br>1,844,390<br>-<br>2,225,875<br>(2,225,875)<br>7,187<br>20,798,992   | 6,800,000<br>291,055<br>236,472<br>4,681,874<br>(3,772,469)<br>8,236,932  |
| \$ (3,383,181)<br>14.71%   | \$ (2,561,403)<br>12.98%   | \$ 29,051,218<br>13.81%  | \$ 11,152,496<br>14.37%  | \$ 1,233,624<br>14.96%   | \$ (2,263,117)<br>15.98%  |

### GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES BY SELECTED SOURCES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Taxes      | Franchise<br>Fees | Licenses<br>and<br>Permits | Inter-<br>governmental | Service<br>Fees | Fines and Forfeitures | Net Investment Income/(Loss) | Rental<br>Charges | Other (1) | Total      |
|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| 2014           | 38,719,388 | 2,818,869         | 901,645                    | 19,093                 | 2,758,458       | 988,574               | 143,299                      | 1,119,551         | 13,295    | 47,482,172 |
| 2015           | 40,288,635 | 2,828,420         | 1,011,223                  | 180,612                | 2,543,707       | 764,144               | 277,680                      | 1,201,389         | 10,403    | 49,106,213 |
| 2016           | 42,740,701 | 3,074,519         | 768,964                    | 160,619                | 4,463,789       | 603,282               | 372,088                      | 949,956           | 2,426     | 53,136,344 |
| 2017           | 44,738,670 | 2,664,422         | 1,225,373                  | 15,565                 | 4,520,358       | 468,734               | 472,896                      | 704,701           | 3,258     | 54,813,977 |
| 2018           | 46,932,380 | 2,624,458         | 1,404,035                  | 16,228                 | 3,620,748       | 358,737               | 831,714                      | 635,165           | 336,368   | 56,759,833 |
| 2019           | 46,792,495 | 2,513,414         | 1,366,941                  | 193,904                | 2,997,653       | 415,721               | 1,365,659                    | 566,257           | 254,716   | 56,466,760 |
| 2020           | 45,308,910 | 2,227,367         | 1,183,285                  | 471,145                | 2,157,047       | 263,146               | 1,116,915                    | 270,001           | 306,309   | 53,304,125 |
| 2021           | 48,358,900 | 1,989,938         | 824,908                    | 3,148,053              | 2,795,244       | 197,335               | 85,076                       | 94,303            | 1,080,803 | 58,574,560 |
| 2022           | 52,279,535 | 2,116,496         | 1,120,552                  | 2,250,134              | 3,162,551       | 359,142               | (3,607,419)                  | 124,445           | 2,480,470 | 60,285,906 |
| 2023           | 57,102,191 | 2,157,699         | 1,219,541                  | 396,176                | 3,545,405       | 458,972               | 4,036,686                    | 153,874           | 895,440   | 69,965,984 |

Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Project, and Debt Service Funds

Notes: (1) Includes recycling fees and contributions.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>Government(2) | Public<br>Safety | Development<br>Services | Streets   | Parks and<br>Recreation | Visitor<br>Services(1) | Economic<br>Development | Debt<br>Service | Total      |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 2014           | 6,677,465                | 15,876,424       | 962,584                 | 1,727,403 | 4,874,394               | 6,730,501              | 1,029,585               | 8,196,857       | 46,075,213 |
| 2015           | 7,717,891                | 16,699,726       | 1,090,973               | 1,803,139 | 4,755,341               | 5,454,910              | 1,281,649               | 8,890,972       | 47,694,601 |
| 2016           | 7,616,194                | 16,301,539       | 1,207,871               | 1,791,257 | 4,912,455               | 7,077,371              | 1,349,920               | 8,889,794       | 49,146,401 |
| 2017           | 8,124,248                | 16,945,126       | 1,158,967               | 1,942,584 | 5,020,975               | 7,595,136              | 1,747,750               | 8,428,938       | 50,963,724 |
| 2018           | 8,401,512                | 17,919,259       | 1,374,246               | 1,895,171 | 5,054,566               | 5,547,740              | 1,474,105               | 8,830,443       | 50,497,042 |
| 2019           | 8,976,156                | 18,708,501       | 1,350,598               | 1,777,128 | 5,520,903               | 7,313,226              | 1,553,813               | 6,755,279       | 51,955,604 |
| 2020           | 8,965,701                | 19,215,910       | 1,501,596               | 1,799,513 | 5,407,703               | 3,622,979              | 1,647,246               | 7,020,428       | 49,181,076 |
| 2021           | 9,206,833                | 20,669,001       | 1,560,348               | 1,951,588 | 5,695,541               | 4,634,221              | 1,839,493               | 7,710,605       | 53,267,630 |
| 2022           | 9,515,239                | 21,487,192       | 1,644,970               | 2,047,734 | 6,108,572               | 5,177,008              | 1,328,152               | 8,842,846       | 56,151,713 |
| 2023           | 10,233,703               | 23,494,743       | 1,935,585               | 2,275,695 | 6,587,120               | 5,636,836              | 1,402,616               | 10,029,540      | 61,595,838 |

Table includes General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds.

- (1) Hotel Fund
- (2) Includes Municipal Court

#### **SUMMARY OF TAX REVENUES AND FRANCHISE FEES**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Property<br>Taxes <sup>1</sup> | 1% Town<br>Sales Tax | Mixed<br>Beverage<br>Taxes | Franchise<br>Fees | Hotel<br>Occupancy<br>Tax | Total      |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 2014           | 19,274,720                     | 13,440,938           | 994,609                    | 2,818,869         | 5,009,121                 | 41,538,257 |
| 2015           | 20,560,124                     | 13,038,912           | 1,176,643                  | 2,828,420         | 5,512,956                 | 43,117,055 |
| 2016           | 22,559,004                     | 12,831,723           | 1,211,761                  | 3,074,519         | 6,138,213                 | 45,815,220 |
| 2017           | 23,521,642                     | 14,032,616           | 1,229,708                  | 2,664,422         | 5,954,703                 | 47,403,091 |
| 2018           | 23,783,670                     | 16,449,993           | 1,146,633                  | 2,624,458         | 5,552,084                 | 49,556,838 |
| 2019           | 25,196,771                     | 15,017,082           | 1,151,057                  | 2,513,414         | 5,427,585                 | 49,305,909 |
| 2020           | 26,876,741                     | 14,302,624           | 888,599                    | 2,227,367         | 3,240,946                 | 47,536,277 |
| 2021           | 29,869,955                     | 14,881,277           | 1,084,108                  | 1,989,938         | 2,523,560                 | 50,348,838 |
| 2022           | 30,578,292                     | 15,997,283           | 1,350,605                  | 2,116,496         | 4,353,355                 | 54,396,031 |
| 2023           | 33,396,217                     | 16,661,868           | 1,360,467                  | 2,157,699         | 5,683,639                 | 59,259,890 |

Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Project, and Debt Service funds.

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes penalty and interest.

## ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Actual<br>Levy<br>Year | Real Property<br>Assessed<br>Value <sup>1</sup> | Personal<br>Property<br>Assessed<br>Value | Less<br>Tax-Exempt<br>Property<br>Assessed<br>Value | Total<br>Taxable Value | Total<br>Direct<br>Tax<br>Rate <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|
|                |                        |   |   |   |                        |   |
| 2014           | 2013                   | 3,270,235,970                                   | 621,418,790                               | (401,647,062)                                       | 3,490,007,698          | 0.5718                                      |
| 2015           | 2014                   | 3,538,702,310                                   | 685,963,840                               | (419,085,309)                                       | 3,805,580,841          | 0.5618                                      |
| 2016           | 2015                   | 3,742,314,940                                   | 722,808,570                               | (428,399,743)                                       | 4,036,723,767          | 0.5792                                      |
| 2017           | 2016                   | 3,996,508,870                                   | 757,661,770                               | (453,899,085)                                       | 4,300,271,555          | 0.5605                                      |
| 2018           | 2017                   | 4,179,274,260                                   | 730,791,690                               | (459,532,446)                                       | 4,450,533,504          | 0.5500                                      |
| 2019           | 2018                   | 4,477,513,780                                   | 729,708,210                               | (481,462,821)                                       | 4,725,759,169          | 0.5500                                      |
| 2020           | 2019                   | 4,557,534,840                                   | 759,254,790                               | (496,882,188)                                       | 4,819,907,442          | 0.5835                                      |
| 2021           | 2020                   | 4,438,590,218                                   | 718,946,820                               | (498,128,042)                                       | 4,659,408,996          | 0.6087                                      |
| 2022           | 2021                   | 4,774,627,130                                   | 747,592,040                               | (544,899,165)                                       | 4,977,320,005          | 0.6147                                      |
| 2023           | 2022                   | 5,326,669,270                                   | 836,635,330                               | (586,987,979)                                       | 5,576,316,621          | 0.6098                                      |

**SOURCE**: Dallas Central Appraisal District

<sup>(1)</sup> Assessed value is 100% of estimated market value.

<sup>(2)</sup> Per \$100 of valuation.

## DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES (PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                |                               | City Direct Rate                         | es <sup>1</sup>                       | Overlapping Rates <sup>2</sup> |                                  |               |                                      |  |                             |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Operating<br>General<br>Rates | General<br>Obligation<br>Debt<br>Service | Total<br>Direct<br>Ad Valorem<br>Rate | Dallas<br>County               | Community<br>College<br>District | Dallas<br>ISD | Carrollton/<br>Farmers<br>Branch ISD | Dallas<br>County<br>Hospital<br>District | Total<br>Ad Valorem<br>Rate |  |
| 2014           | 0.3588                        | 0.2130                                   | 0.5718                                | 0.2531                         | 0.1247                           | 1.2820        | 1.3235                               | 0.2760                                   | 2.5076                      |  |
| 2015           | 0.3437                        | 0.2181                                   | 0.5618                                | 0.2531                         | 0.1248                           | 1.2820        | 1.3033                               | 0.2860                                   | 2.5077                      |  |
| 2016           | 0.3767                        | 0.2024                                   | 0.5792                                | 0.2431                         | 0.1237                           | 1.2921        | 1.2817                               | 0.2860                                   | 2.5240                      |  |
| 2017           | 0.3812                        | 0.1793                                   | 0.5605                                | 0.2431                         | 0.1229                           | 1.2914        | 1.3810                               | 0.2794                                   | 2.4973                      |  |
| 2018           | 0.3970                        | 0.1530                                   | 0.5500                                | 0.2431                         | 0.1242                           | 1.2921        | 1.3810                               | 0.2794                                   | 2.4888                      |  |
| 2019           | 0.4074                        | 0.1426                                   | 0.5500                                | 0.2431                         | 0.1240                           | 1.4220        | 1.3700                               | 0.2794                                   | 2.6185                      |  |
| 2020           | 0.4341                        | 0.1494                                   | 0.5835                                | 0.2431                         | 0.1240                           | 1.3204        | 1.2684                               | 0.2695                                   | 2.5405                      |  |
| 2021           | 0.4411                        | 0.1676                                   | 0.6087                                | 0.2397                         | 0.1240                           | 1.3067        | 1.2547                               | 0.2661                                   | 2.5453                      |  |
| 2022           | 0.4411                        | 0.1736                                   | 0.6147                                | 0.2279                         | 0.1235                           | 1.2582        | 1.2013                               | 0.2550                                   | 2.4794                      |  |
| 2023           | 0.4451                        | 0.1647                                   | 0.6098                                | 0.2179                         | 0.1159                           | 1.1949        | 1.1429                               | 0.2358                                   | 2.3744                      |  |

**SOURCE**: Dallas County Tax Office

<sup>(1)</sup> The Town's operating tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of the City Council up to the limit prescribed by State law, after which the Town's residents may petition for a vote. Rates for debt service are set based on each year's requirements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Town of Addison. The Carrollton/Farmers Branch ISD tax rate is excluded from the total Ad Valorem rate because most of the property owners in Addison are within the Dallas ISD geographic boundaries.

#### PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|          |        |              | Collections    |            |               |                |            |
|----------|--------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
|          | Actual | Taxes Levied | the Fiscal Yea |            | Collections   | Total Collecti |            |
| Fiscal   | Levy   | for the      | Current Tax    | Percentage | in Subsequent | Total Tax      | Percentage |
| <br>Year | Year   | Fiscal Year  | Collections    | of Levy    | Years (1)     | Collections    | of Levy    |
| 2014     | 2013   | 20,000,565   | 19,246,998     | 96.2%      | (11,276)      | 19,235,722     | 96.2%      |
| 2015     | 2014   | 21,430,622   | 20,641,789     | 96.3%      | (125,202)     | 20,516,587     | 95.7%      |
| 2016     | 2015   | 23,445,994   | 22,584,093     | 96.3%      | (77,086)      | 22,507,007     | 96.0%      |
| 2017     | 2016   | 24,175,503   | 23,458,172     | 97.0%      | (6,535)       | 23,451,637     | 97.0%      |
| 2018     | 2017   | 24,531,963   | 23,833,997     | 97.2%      | (115,949)     | 23,718,048     | 96.7%      |
| 2019     | 2018   | 26,050,652   | 25,281,036     | 97.0%      | (142,606)     | 25,138,430     | 96.5%      |
| 2020     | 2019   | 28,199,326   | 27,322,025     | 96.9%      | (418,445)     | 26,903,580     | 95.4%      |
| 2021     | 2020   | 30,018,305   | 30,015,545     | 100.0%     | (319,924)     | 29,695,621     | 98.9%      |
| 2022     | 2021   | 30,630,834   | 30,800,200     | 100.6%     | (304,814)     | 30,495,386     | 99.6%      |
| 2023     | 2022   | 34,094,138   | 33,664,494     | 98.7%      | (369,985)     | 33,294,509     | 97.7%      |

**SOURCE**: Dallas County Tax Office

<sup>(1)</sup> Negative amounts represent refunds of taxes to property owners who appealed their values for the current year (or previous years) to the Dallas Central Appraisal District and received lower valuations as a result of the appeal.

#### **RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                |                                | Governme                         | ntal Activities |                   | Business-typ                   | pe Activities                    |                                |   |               |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Certificates<br>of<br>Obligation | Leases (1)      | Subscriptions (2) | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Certificates<br>of<br>Obligation | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income (%) | Per<br>Capita |
| 2014           | 52,868,244                     | 38,578,326                       | _               | -                 | 2,145,000                      | 25,322,281                       | 118,913,851                    | 15.71                                   | 7,834         |
| 2015           | 48,157,452                     | 37,513,716                       | -               | -                 | 1,805,000                      | 24,545,293                       | 112,021,461                    | 14.93                                   | 7,213         |
| 2016           | 65,165,138                     | 15,642,986                       | -               | -                 | 8,122,465                      | 17,312,599                       | 106,243,188                    | 14.10                                   | 6,810         |
| 2017           | 59,974,766                     | 14,009,287                       | -               | -                 | 7,663,243                      | 16,305,591                       | 97,952,887                     | 12.89                                   | 6,227         |
| 2018           | 56,085,819                     | 12,309,771                       | -               | -                 | 7,186,019                      | 15,274,984                       | 90,856,593                     | 10.65                                   | 5,765         |
| 2019           | 51,888,184                     | 11,604,403                       | -               | -                 | 6,410,005                      | 28,118,950                       | 98,021,542                     | 11.31                                   | 6,123         |
| 2020           | 63,729,611                     | 28,222,499                       | -               | -                 | 5,615,515                      | 27,095,962                       | 124,663,587                    | 15.55                                   | 7,895         |
| 2021           | 75,791,264                     | 26,773,149                       | -               | -                 | 11,834,241                     | 19,445,154                       | 133,843,808                    | 16.24                                   | 8,245         |
| 2022           | 90,963,718                     | 25,948,703                       | 501,060         | -                 | 11,279,388                     | 21,134,268                       | 149,827,137                    | 16.41                                   | 8,455         |
| 2023           | 89,857,949                     | 26,846,571                       | 359,345         | 353,589           | 10,722,006                     | 22,181,712                       | 150,321,172                    | 15.13                                   | 8,483         |

**SOURCE**: Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports. See Table 16 for personal income and population data.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Town implemented GASB 87 Leases in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. Lease balances are not available before this date.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Town implemented GASB 96 Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Subscription balances are not available before this date.

#### **RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds <sup>1</sup> | Certificates<br>of<br>Obligation <sup>1</sup> | Less: Amounts<br>Available in Debt<br>Service Fund <sup>2</sup> | Total<br>Outstanding<br>Debt | Percentage<br>of Actual<br>Taxable<br>Value (%) | Per<br>Capita |
|----------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 2014           | 55,013,244                                  | 63,900,607                                    | 1,020,159   | 117,893,692                  | 3.38  | 7,766.38      |
| 2015           | 49,962,452                                  | 62,059,009                                    | 831,367   | 111,190,094                  | 2.92  | 7,159.70      |
| 2016           | 73,287,603                                  | 32,955,585                                    | 541,075   | 105,702,113                  | 2.62  | 6,775.78      |
| 2017           | 67,638,009                                  | 30,314,878                                    | 370,527   | 97,582,360                   | 2.27  | 6,203.58      |
| 2018           | 63,271,838                                  | 27,584,755                                    | 168,535   | 90,688,058                   | 2.04  | 5,754.32      |
| 2019           | 57,654,198                                  | 39,023,647                                    | 17,993  | 96,659,852                   | 2.05  | 6,121.59      |
| 2020           | 69,345,126                                  | 55,318,461                                    | 6,333   | 124,657,254                  | 2.59  | 7,894.70      |
| 2021           | 87,625,505                                  | 46,218,303                                    | 573,411   | 133,270,397                  | 2.86  | 8,166.08      |
| 2022           | 102,243,107                                 | 47,082,971                                    | 652,117   | 148,673,961                  | 2.99  | 8,390.18      |
| 2023           | 100,579,954                                 | 49,028,283                                    | 747,328   | 148,860,909                  | 2.67  | 8,400.25      |

NOTES:

#### SOURCE:

Town of Addison Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports See Table 8 for taxable values and Table 16 for population data.

<sup>(1)</sup> The schedule of general bonded debt includes general obligation debt of both governmental activities and business-type activities, including premiums and discounts of the associated debt.

<sup>(2)</sup> This is the amount restricted for debt service principal payments at the fund level.

#### **DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT**

Year Ended September 30, 2023

| Taxing Jurisdiction   |         | Debt  | Percent<br>Applicable <sup>1</sup>        | Ove | Estimated Share of erlapping Debt                               |
|---|---------|---|---|-----|---|
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Dallas County Dallas County Community College District Dallas County Hospital District Dallas ISD | \$      | 336,185,000<br>236,605,000<br>436,680,000<br>556,450,741<br>3,467,730,000 | 1.56%<br>1.49%<br>1.49%<br>1.49%<br>2.95% | \$  | 5,244,486<br>3,525,415<br>6,506,532<br>8,291,116<br>102,298,035 |
| Total Overlapping Debt  |         |   |   |     | 125,865,584   |
| Town of Addison (Direct Debt)   | \$      | 117,417,454 (2)   | 100%                                      |     | 117,417,454   |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt   |         |   |   | \$  | 243,283,038   |
| Ratio of Overlapping Debt to 2022 Taxable Assesse   | ed Valu | uation  |   |     | 4.36%   |
| Per Capita Overlapping Debt   |         |   |   | \$  | 13,729  |

**SOURCE**: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

See Table 8 for taxable values and Table 16 for population data.

- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the assessed valuation of taxable property within both the overlapping taxing body and the Town's boundaries and dividing that shared value by the total taxable assessed value within the overlapping taxing body.
- (2) Total debt shown for the Town of Addison excludes self-supporting debt and amount available for repayment in the Debt Service funds. It includes all bonded debt that is secured by ad valorem taxes, as well as leases and subscriptions.

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE UTILITY FUND

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                | Net Revenu       | e Available for Del  | bt Service     | Debt S    | ervice Requireme | nts <del>2</del> |  |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Gross<br>Revenue | Expense <sup>1</sup> | Net<br>Revenue | Principal | Interest         | Total            | Revenue<br>Bond<br>Coverage <sup>3</sup> |
| 2014           | 9,894,247        | 8,449,185            | 1,445,062      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2015           | 10,241,191       | 9,017,932            | 1,223,259      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2016           | 10,688,878       | 9,116,360            | 1,572,518      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2017           | 11,087,788       | 8,988,724            | 2,099,064      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2018           | 12,211,566       | 11,121,149           | 1,090,417      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2019           | 11,939,132       | 10,729,825           | 1,209,307      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2020           | 12,906,145       | 10,637,638           | 2,268,507      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2021           | 13,365,766       | 11,487,878           | 1,877,888      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2022           | 15,632,451       | 12,638,529           | 2,993,922      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |
| 2023           | 16,368,412       | 14,936,764           | 1,431,648      | -         | -                | -                | N/A                                      |

- (1) Includes "operating expenses excluding depreciation" and "non-operating expenses excluding interest expense".
- (2) Includes principal and interest of revenue bonds only. It does not include the general obligation bonds or combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation reported in the enterprise fund.
- Revenue bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by total principal and interest. Revenue bonds were retired in fiscal year 2002. Current year debt associated with the Town's Utility (Water and Sewer) Fund is limited to general obligation bonds and combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation. This debt is secured by the Town's property taxes but is supported by Utility Fund net revenues.

## SCHEDULE OF COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION COVERAGE HOTEL FUND

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                | Net Reven        | ue Available for Del     | ot Service     | Debt S    |          |         |                               |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Gross<br>Revenue | Expenditure <sup>1</sup> | Net<br>Revenue | Principal | Interest | Total   | Bond<br>Coverage <sup>2</sup> |
| 2014           | 7,181,306        | 1,063,116                | 6,118,190      | 625,000   | 86,650   | 711,650 | 8.6                           |
| 2015           | 7,512,047        | 959,140                  | 6,552,907      | 640,000   | 70,800   | 710,800 | 9.2                           |
| 2016           | 9,680,180        | 1,156,760                | 8,523,420      | 660,001   | 52,050   | 712,051 | 12.0                          |
| 2017           | 9,307,410        | 1,211,193                | 8,096,217      | 680,000   | 31,200   | 711,200 | 11.4                          |
| 2018           | 7,889,706        | 1,027,977                | 6,861,729      | 700,000   | 10,500   | 710,500 | 9.7                           |
| 2019           | 7,354,784        | 956,507                  | 6,398,277      | -         | -        | -       | N/A                           |
| 2020           | 3,707,143        | 796,479                  | 2,910,664      | -         | -        | -       | N/A                           |
| 2021           | 4,579,562        | 242,198                  | 4,337,364      | -         | -        | -       | N/A                           |
| 2022           | 7,449,829        | 229,056                  | 7,220,773      | -         | -        | -       | N/A                           |
| 2023           | 7,093,743        | 195,446                  | 6,898,297      | -         | -        | -       | N/A                           |

<sup>(1)</sup> Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation bond covenants require only Conference Centre expenditures be considered when calculating bond coverage.

<sup>(2)</sup> Bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by total principal and interest.

### DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Estimated<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | Assessed<br>Valuations <sup>2</sup> | Personal<br>Income<br>(Thousands) | Per Capita<br>Personal<br>Income <sup>3</sup> | Labor<br>Force <sup>4</sup> | Unemployment<br>Rate <sup>5</sup> |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2014           | 15,180                               | 3,490,007,698                       | 756,981                           | 49,867  | 3,530,240                   | 4.8%                              |
| 2015           | 15,530                               | 3,805,580,841                       | 750,379                           | 48,318  | 3,583,846                   | 3.9%                              |
| 2016           | 15,600                               | 4,036,723,767                       | 753,761                           | 48,318  | 3,703,129                   | 3.9%                              |
| 2017           | 15,730                               | 4,300,271,555                       | 760,042                           | 48,318  | 3,778,245                   | 3.3%                              |
| 2018           | 15,760                               | 4,450,533,504                       | 852,821                           | 54,113  | 3,859,214                   | 3.4%                              |
| 2019           | 15,790                               | 4,725,759,169                       | 854,444                           | 54,113  | 3,941,598                   | 3.2%                              |
| 2020           | 15,790                               | 4,819,907,442                       | 801,927                           | 50,787  | 3,977,747                   | 6.1%                              |
| 2021           | 16,320                               | 4,659,408,996                       | 828,844                           | 50,787  | 4,115,168                   | 5.4%                              |
| 2022           | 17,720                               | 4,977,320,005                       | 912,793                           | 51,512  | 4,225,179                   | 3.5%                              |
| 2023           | 17,721                               | 5,576,316,621                       | 993,847                           | 56,083  | 4,462,696                   | 3.7%                              |

#### **SOURCES:**

- (1) North Central Texas Council of Governments estimates
- (2) Dallas Central Appraisal District
- (3) United States Census American Community Survey; figures are based on the most current data available.
- (4) Texas Workforce Commission Effective January 2005, data for cities of less than 25,000 was no longer provided. The information presented represents the Dallas, Fort Worth, Arlington Metro Area.
- (5) Texas Workforce Commission Effective January 2005, data for cities of less than 25,000 was no longer provided. The information presented represents the City of Farmers Branch, a neighboring city.

#### PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|  |  | 2023 |   |                  |   | 2014   |                       |   |  |
|--|--|------|---|------------------|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|
| Name of Taxpayer   | Nature of Property   |      | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation  | Rank             | Percent<br>of Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation   | Rank                  | Percent<br>of Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation |  |
| Post Apartment Homes LP FPG Colonnade LP SAVOYE2 LLC DCO Realty Inc Costco Wholesale Corporation       | Apartments<br>Land, Office Buildings<br>Apartments<br>Land, Office Buildings<br>Retail                                 | \$   | 269,950,000<br>246,034,800<br>161,030,650<br>122,320,240<br>112,301,610 | 4                | 4.84%<br>4.41%<br>2.89%<br>2.19%<br>2.01%               | 68,352,310   | 4                     | 1.96%   |  |
| Mary Kay Inc Fiori LLC Spectrum Drive Owner LLC VOP Partners LLC GS Addison Circle LLC                 | Office Buildings Land, Hotel Office Buildings Office Buildings Apartments  |      | 105,426,310<br>102,000,000<br>101,250,000<br>95,725,000<br>92,000,000   | 6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 1.89%<br>1.83%<br>1.82%<br>1.72%<br>1.65%               | 66,558,320   | 5                     | 1.91%   |  |
| Post Properties Inc COP Spectrum Center LLC  | Mixed Development Office Buildings   |      | -,,,,,,,,   |                  |   | 149,679,150<br>74,500,000  | 1<br>2                | 4.29%<br>2.13%  |  |
| MHSS-Addison LP Gaedeke Holdings IX LLC Real Pink Limited VOP LP FPG Colonnade LP SIR Properties Trust | Land, Office Buildings Office Buildings Office Buildings Shopping Center Land, Office Buildings Land, Office Buildings |      |   |                  |   | 70,638,860<br>66,500,000<br>63,875,000<br>61,000,000<br>57,178,910<br>55,337,280 | 3<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 2.02%<br>1.91%<br>1.83%<br>1.75%<br>1.64%<br>1.59%      |  |
|  |  | \$   | 1,408,038,610   | <u> </u>         | 25.25%  | \$ 733,619,830   |                       | 21.03%  |  |

**SOURCE**: Dallas County Tax Office (2023); Town of Addison ACFR (2014)

#### **MAJOR EMPLOYERS**

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|  |                       | 20        | 23                     | 2014      |           |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
|  |                       | Estimated | Percent                | Estimated | Percent   |  |
|  |                       | Number of | of Total               | Number of | of Total  |  |
| Company                                | Type of Business      | Employees | Employees <sup>1</sup> | Employees | Employees |  |
| Mary Kay Cosmetics                     | Cosmetics             | 3,607     | 23.69%                 | 1,070     | 1.19%     |  |
| Bank of America                        | Finance               | 1,800     | 11.82%                 | 3,400     | 3.78%     |  |
| _                                      | Medical               | 600       | 3.94%                  | 3,400     | 0.36%     |  |
| Concentra                              |                       |           |                        |           |           |  |
| Analog Devices, Inc                    | Manufacturing         | 500       | 3.28%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| National Teachers Associates Life      |                       | 500       | 0.000/                 |           | <b>.</b>  |  |
| Insurance Company                      | Insurance             | 500       | 3.28%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| Winstop Restaurants, Inc.              | Food Services         | 494       | 3.24%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| National Bankruptcy Services           | Finance               | 450       | 2.96%                  | 425       | 0.47%     |  |
| Exponent HR                            | Professional Services | 435       | 2.86%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| Spaces.                                | Real Estate           | 354       | 2.32%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| National Life Group                    | Insurance             | 350       | 2.30%                  | N/A       | N/A       |  |
| National Default Exchange Management   | Mortgage              | N/A       |                        | 566       | 0.63%     |  |
| 3 3                                    | Industrial Electrical |           |                        |           |           |  |
| Rexel                                  | Supplies              | N/A       |                        | 550       | 0.61%     |  |
| United Surgical Partners International | Medical               | N/A       |                        | 360       | 0.40%     |  |
| Hilton Worldwide, Incorporated         | Hospitality           | N/A       |                        | 319       | 0.35%     |  |
| Zurich American İnsurance Co.          | Insurance             | N/A       |                        | 300       | 0.33%     |  |
| Glazer's Family of Companies           | Spirits               | N/A       |                        | 280       | 0.31%     |  |

Total employees per CoStar estimated employees in Addison<sup>1</sup>

SOURCE: CoStar (2023); Town of Addison ACFR (2014)

## BUDGETED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program                 | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| General Government               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| City Manager's Office            | 7.0   | 8.0   | 7.5   | 6.5   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   | 6.9   | 6.5   | 6.5   |
| Financial and Strategic Services | 7.5   | 9.7   | 13.0  | 13.0  | 13.0  | 13.0  | 13.0  | 11.8  | 11.0  | 11.0  |
| Municipal Court                  | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   |
| General Services                 | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 4.8   | 4.8   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 6.0   |
| Human Resources                  | 4.2   | 3.5   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.4   | 3.0   | 3.0   |
| Information Technology           | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   |
| Total General Government         | 36.4  | 38.9  | 42.3  | 41.1  | 41.1  | 42.0  | 42.0  | 39.6  | 38.0  | 38.5  |
| Public Safety                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Police                           | 75.3  | 79.8  | 79.8  | 71.0  | 71.0  | 72.0  | 74.0  | 74.0  | 74.0  | 75.0  |
| Emergency Communications         | 13.5  | 13.5  | 14.5  | _     | _     | -     | -     | _     | -     | _     |
| Fire                             | 55.3  | 55.3  | 55.3  | 56.0  | 57.0  | 57.0  | 58.0  | 58.0  | 58.0  | 58.0  |
| Total Public Safety              | 144.1 | 148.6 | 149.6 | 127.0 | 128.0 | 129.0 | 132.0 | 132.0 | 132.0 | 133.0 |
| Development Services             | 7.2   | 7.2   | 7.2   | 11.0  | 11.0  | 12.0  | 13.0  | 13.1  | 14.1  | 15.1  |
| Economic Development             | 3.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| Public Works                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Streets                          | 5.0   | 5.4   | 5.4   | 6.4   | 6.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 6.4   | 6.4   |
| Stormwater                       | 1.4   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   |
| Utilities                        | 18.3  | 16.6  | 17.6  | 19.2  | 19.2  | 22.2  | 25.2  | 27.4  | 28.2  | 28.2  |
| Total Public Works               | 24.7  | 23.7  | 24.7  | 27.6  | 27.6  | 33.6  | 36.6  | 38.8  | 39.6  | 39.6  |
| Parks and Recreation             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Parks                            | 21.0  | 21.0  | 22.0  | 22.0  | 22.0  | 21.0  | 25.0  | 25.0  | 25.0  | 25.0  |
| Recreation                       | 14.6  | 15.1  | 15.1  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  |
| Total Parks and Recreation       | 35.6  | 36.1  | 37.1  | 37.7  | 37.7  | 36.7  | 40.7  | 40.7  | 40.7  | 40.7  |
| Visitor Services                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Visitor Services                 | 3.0   | _     | -     | _     | _     | _     | _     | -     | _     | _     |
| Conference Centre & Theatre      | 8.7   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 9.5   | 9.5   | 9.5   | 9.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   |
| Special Events                   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 6.0   |
| Marketing                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   |
| General Hotel Operations         | _     | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Total Visitor Services           | 16.7  | 14.8  | 15.8  | 16.7  | 16.7  | 17.0  | 17.0  | 9.0   | 9.0   | 10.5  |
| Airport Fund                     | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 19.6  | 20.4  | 21.6  |
| Capital Improvements Program     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   |
| TOTAL                            | 270.7 | 276.3 | 283.7 | 268.5 | 269.5 | 278.7 | 289.7 | 299.8 | 300.8 | 306.0 |
|                                  |       |       |       |       |       | -     |       |       |       |       |

**SOURCE:** Town of Addison Finance Department

#### **OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program   | 2014                               | 2015                             | 2016                             | 2017                               | 2018                               | 2019                               | 2020                               | 2021                                  | 2022                                | 2023                                 |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Police<br>Crimes Against Property (1)<br>Crimes Against Persons (1)<br>Arrests<br>Calls for Service          | 768<br>358<br>2,006<br>16,624      | 728<br>55<br>1,712<br>17,181     | 835<br>97<br>1,679<br>20,700     | 804<br>106<br>1,702<br>17,163      | 866<br>61<br>1,706<br>17,092       | 846<br>91<br>1,567<br>17,298       | 1,278<br>414<br>1,060<br>16,190    | 1,588<br>514<br>1,135<br>19,009       | 1,656<br>521<br>1,319<br>20,313     | 1,815<br>524<br>1,083<br>15,516      |
| Fire<br>Number of Fires<br>Dollar Loss<br>Calls for Service - Fire<br>Calls for Service - EMS                | 63<br>\$ 1,268,010<br>989<br>1,598 | 51<br>\$ 608,900<br>996<br>1,730 | 39<br>\$ 686,920<br>865<br>1,765 | 42<br>\$ 1,394,390<br>652<br>1,683 | 60<br>\$ 3,324,215<br>823<br>1,608 | 45<br>\$ 3,422,870<br>802<br>1,726 | 35<br>\$ 277,360<br>1,132<br>2,181 | 55<br>\$ 10,905,801<br>1,882<br>2,312 | 102<br>\$ 897,952<br>1,238<br>2,636 | 67<br>\$ 1,858,450<br>1,433<br>2,716 |
| Streets Tons of Recycling Collected  | 387                                | 323                              | 390                              | 419                                | 463                                | 418                                | 429                                | 381                                   | 437                                 | 385                                  |
| Parks<br>Acres Maintained  | 163                                | 163                              | 163                              | 163                                | 163                                | 163                                | 163                                | 163                                   | 163                                 | 163                                  |
| Recreation Recreation Event Participants Number of Users Active Athletic Club Members                        | 21,392<br>122,656<br>3,942         | 21,392<br>122,656<br>3,942       | 22,462<br>122,111<br>3,665       | 26,401<br>126,287<br>3,815         | 24,640<br>123,961<br>3,949         | 26,561<br>126,228<br>4,135         | 9,962<br>76,016<br>3,517           | 5,373<br>72,074<br>3,251              | 36,749<br>72,481<br>3,352           | 38,375<br>114,680<br>4,254           |
| Utilities<br>Water Usage - Peak (2)<br>Water Usage - Average (2)<br>Service Line Breaks<br>Water Main Breaks | 10,042<br>4,577<br>16<br>7         | 11,093<br>4,682<br>8<br>4        | 8,846<br>4,628<br>4<br>2         | 7,652<br>4,672<br>10<br>7          | 8,803<br>4,895<br>12<br>4          | 8,073<br>4,478<br>6<br>4           | 8,983<br>4,477<br>3<br>1           | 9,298<br>5,367<br>8<br>3              | 10,698<br>5,418<br>9<br>1           | 10,692<br>5,469<br>2<br>3            |

Notes:

(1) Reporting structure changed in FY2020(2) In thousands of gallons

**SOURCE:** Town of Addison Department Data

#### **CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program   | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                     | 2017                     | 2018                     | 2019                     | 2020                     | 2021                     | 2022                     | 2023                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Public Safety Police Stations Fire Stations  | 1<br>2              | 1<br>2              | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   | 1<br>2                   |
| Public Works Streets - Paved (miles) Lane Miles Traffic Signals                                  | 41<br>164<br>36     | 41<br>164<br>36     | 43<br>167<br>36          | 43<br>167<br>36          | 43<br>167<br>37          | 43<br>167<br>37          | 43<br>167<br>37          | 43<br>167<br>37          | 43<br>167<br>37          | 43<br>167<br>37          |
| Parks and Recreation Acres Maintained Parks Playgrounds Soccer/Football Fields Community Centers | 163<br>15<br>5<br>1 | 163<br>15<br>5<br>1 | 163<br>14<br>3<br>-<br>1 |
| Water<br>Water Mains (Miles)<br>Fire Hydrants  | 80<br>1,038         | 80<br>1,038         | 80<br>1,052              | 96<br>1,052              | 96<br>1,052              | 96<br>1,076              | 96<br>1,090              | 97<br>1,090              | 97<br>1,090              | 97<br>1,090              |
| <u>Wastewater</u><br>Miles of Sanitary Sewers  | 66                  | 66                  | 66                       | 75                       | 75                       | 72                       | 72                       | 73                       | 73                       | 73                       |
| Stormwater<br>Miles of Storm Sewers  | 60                  | 60                  | 76                       | 76                       | 76                       | 76                       | 76                       | 76                       | 76                       | 83                       |

**SOURCE:** Town of Addison Department Data



Copyright 2022/2023
All Rights Reserved

AddisonTexas.net